

# **Arkansas Public Higher Education Operating & Capital Recommendations**

**2023-2025 Biennium**



**7-A**

**Volume 2  
Colleges**

**Arkansas Division of Higher Education**  
423 Main Street, Suite 400, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

October 2022



**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION  
OPERATING AND CAPITAL RECOMMENDATIONS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

**VOLUME 2  
TWO-YEAR COLLEGES**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Arkansas Northeastern College .....	1
Arkansas State University - Beebe .....	9
Arkansas State University - Mountain Home .....	19
Arkansas State University Mid-South .....	27
Arkansas State University - Newport .....	45
Arkansas State University Three Rivers .....	57
Black River Technical College .....	69
Cossatot Community College of the University of Arkansas .....	81
East Arkansas Community College .....	93
North Arkansas College .....	103
National Park College .....	111
Northwest Arkansas Community College .....	125
Ozarka College .....	137
Phillips Community College of the University of Arkansas .....	147
South Arkansas Community College .....	157
Southern Arkansas University-Tech .....	171

Arkansas Environmental Training Academy .....	179
Arkansas Fire Training Academy .....	189
Southeast Arkansas College .....	203
University of Arkansas Community College at Batesville .....	213
University of Arkansas Community College at Hope-Texarkana.....	223
University of Arkansas Community College at Morrilton .....	233
University of Arkansas Community College at Rich Mountain .....	245
University of Arkansas-Pulaski Technical College .....	255

**ARKANSAS NORTHEASTERN COLLEGE  
(Chief Executive Name and Title)**

---

**INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

**DATA NOT SUBMITTED BY INSTITUTION**

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS NORTHEASTERN COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	11,051,927		10,686,413		10,806,434		10,895,306		10,895,306		10,895,306		10,895,306	
2 CASH	4,185,937		26,428,000		26,428,000		26,428,000		26,428,000		26,428,000		26,428,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$15,237,864	130	\$37,114,413	138	\$37,234,434	299	\$37,323,306	299	\$37,323,306	299	\$37,323,306	299	\$37,323,306	299
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>				<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	434,922	4%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	8,879,506	81%	8,885,744	83%			8,944,735	83%	8,944,735	83%	8,944,735	83%	8,944,735	83%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	977,844	9%	1,069,715	10%			1,069,715	10%	1,069,715	10%	1,069,715	10%	1,069,715	10%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	730,954	7%	730,954	7%			730,954	7%	730,954	7%	730,954	7%	730,954	7%
16 CASH FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	4,350	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$11,027,576	100%	\$10,686,413	100%			\$10,745,404	100%	\$10,745,404	100%	\$10,745,404	100%	\$10,745,404	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$4,210,288		\$26,428,000				\$26,577,902		\$26,577,902		\$26,577,902		\$26,577,902	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	
INVENTORIES	
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$0

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CWM0000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS NORTHEASTERN COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION 537

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	7,771,298	7,800,000	7,800,000	7,800,000	7,800,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	2,051,859	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	1,153,770	811,413	931,434	1,020,306	1,020,306		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$11,051,927	\$10,686,413	\$10,806,434	\$10,895,306	\$10,895,306	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	434,922						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	8,879,506	8,885,744		8,944,735	8,944,735		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	977,844	1,069,715		1,069,715	1,069,715		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	730,954	730,954		730,954	730,954		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY	24,351						
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS	4,350						
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$11,051,927	\$10,686,413		\$10,745,404	\$10,745,404	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$149,902	\$149,902	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

FORM BR-3

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

NOTE: Line 20 - Other State Treasury Funds: Tuition Adjustment Reimbursement

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2130000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS NORTHEASTERN COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION B04

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	7,319	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	705,810	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		
3 OVERTIME	215	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	287,622	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	2,379,798	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	39,470	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	17,961	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	277,481	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	413,809	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS	80	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000		
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	56,372	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$4,185,937	\$26,428,000	\$26,428,000	\$26,428,000	\$26,428,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES							
19 ALL OTHER FEES							
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
21 INVESTMENT INCOME							
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS							
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS							
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$4,185,937	\$26,428,000		\$26,428,000	\$26,428,000	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	130	138	299	299	299	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **			521	521	521	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.



**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

ARKANSAS NORTHEASTERN COLLEGE  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES				0				0
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE				0				0
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER				0				0
8 SUBTOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

ARKANSAS NORTHEASTERN COLLEGE  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:						0
(As of November 1, 2021 )						
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						
White Male:	_____	Black Male:	_____	Other Male:	_____	Total Male: 0
White Female:	_____	Black Female:	_____	Other Female:	_____	Total Female: 0
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						
White Male:	_____	Black Male:	_____	Other Male:	_____	Total Male: 0
White Female:	_____	Black Female:	_____	Other Female:	_____	Total Female: 0
Classified Employees:						
White Male:	_____	Black Male:	_____	Other Male:	_____	Total Male: 0
White Female:	_____	Black Female:	_____	Other Female:	_____	Total Female: 0
Faculty:						
White Male:	_____	Black Male:	_____	Other Male:	_____	Total Male: 0
White Female:	_____	Black Female:	_____	Other Female:	_____	Total Female: 0
Total White Male:	0	Total Black Male:	0	Total Other Male:	0	Total Male: 0
Total White Female:	0	Total Black Female:	0	Total Other Female:	0	Total Female: 0
Total White:	0	Total Black:	0	Total Other:	0	Total Employees: 0
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	0	

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

Institution ARKANSAS NORTHEASTERN COLLEGE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED**                       
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** #DIV/0!

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT**  
**AUDIT OF ARKANSAS NORTHEASTERN COLLEGE**  
**June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

# **ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY - BEEBE**

## **Dr. Jennifer Methvin**

---

### **ENABLING LAWS**

A.C.A. §6-65-209; A.C.A. §6-53-401 & 405; §6-56-102; Act 60 of 2014.

### **MISSION**

ASU-Beebe's mission is "transforming lives through quality learning experiences." To achieve this mission, the College has developed the following strategic goals:

1. Strong from the Start
2. P32B1 (Policies, Practices & Procedures to be One College)
3. ASUBe Connected (Commitment to having a positive impact outside the classroom).

ASU-Beebe is part of the Arkansas State University System. As such, the College reports to the ASU System President and is governed by the Board of Trustees, which consists of seven persons appointed by the Governor.

### **INTRODUCTION**

Arkansas State University-Beebe began in 1927 as Junior Agricultural School of Central Arkansas, enacted by A.C.A. § 6-65-209. In 1955, the Arkansas General Assembly designated the school a campus of Arkansas State College; and, in 1967, it became Arkansas State University-Beebe. In addition to the original campus in Beebe, the institution has established campuses at the Little Rock Air Force Base in 1965, Heber Springs in 1999, and, through a merger with Foothills Technical Institute, at Searcy in 2003.

During FY 2021-22, ASU-Beebe served over 3,724 students from 53 counties, and 25 states. This student population also includes approximately 156 students living on-campus in two residence halls. During the 2021-2022 academic year, ASU-Beebe awarded 966 credentials.

ASU-Beebe has a large annual economic impact on its service area and is one of the largest employers in the area. ASU-Beebe also has several grants and initiatives serving the community including, but are not limited to: Upward Bound,

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY - BEEBE**  
**Dr. Jennifer Methvin**

---

Students Support Services, Career Pathways, electrician apprenticeship program, plumber apprenticeship program, Workforce Training, and the Regional Career Center.

ASU-Beebe offers many programs in technical education including, but not limited to: pharmacy technology, registered nursing, welding technology, LPN, medical laboratory technology, computerized machining technology, diesel technology, and power sports engine technology.

ASU-Beebe also offers several academic and technical programs unique to the state: Agricultural Technology (John Deere), Veterinary Technology, Pharmacy Technology, and Associate of Fine Arts. It also is the only two-year school in the state with a working farm. Additionally, the College partners with ASU-Jonesboro to offer bachelor's degrees and master's degrees on the ASU-Beebe Degree Center.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY - BEEBE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	14,863,074		14,345,981		14,445,970		14,448,375		14,448,375		14,448,375		14,448,375	
2 CASH	11,092,365		38,875,897		38,875,897		38,058,145		38,058,145		38,058,145		38,058,145	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$25,955,439	021-2022	\$53,221,878	2022-2023	\$53,321,867	2-2023	\$52,506,520	2023-202	\$52,506,520	2023-202	\$52,506,520	2023-202	\$52,506,520	2023-202
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>				<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	585,462	2%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	11,525,049	44%	11,410,153	21%			11,356,380	22%	11,356,380	22%	11,356,380	22%	11,356,380	22%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	1,950,618	8%	2,133,883	4%			2,133,883	4%	2,133,883	4%	2,133,883	4%	2,133,883	4%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	801,945	3%	801,945	2%			801,945	2%	801,945	2%	801,945	2%	801,945	2%
16 CASH FUNDS	10,670,901	41%	36,025,897	68%			35,208,145	67%	35,208,145	67%	35,208,145	67%	35,208,145	67%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	421,464	2%	2,850,000	5%			2,850,000	5%	2,850,000	5%	2,850,000	5%	2,850,000	5%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$25,955,439	100%	\$53,221,878	100%			\$52,350,353	100%	\$52,350,353	100%	\$52,350,353	100%	\$52,350,353	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$156,167		\$156,167		\$156,167		\$156,167	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$12,975,741
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$1,158,392
INVENTORIES	
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$25,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$3,250,000
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$317,554
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$8,224,795

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CMA0000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY - BEEBE

APPROPRIATION 300

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	12,301,945	11,517,490	11,617,479	11,619,884	11,619,884		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	2,141,893	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	99,236	208,491	208,491	208,491	208,491		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000		
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$14,863,074	\$14,345,981	\$14,445,970	\$14,448,375	\$14,448,375	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	585,462						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	11,525,049	11,410,153		11,356,380	11,356,380		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	1,950,618	2,133,883		2,133,883	2,133,883		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	801,945	801,945		801,945	801,945		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$14,863,074	\$14,345,981		\$14,292,208	\$14,292,208	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$156,167	\$156,167	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

FORM BR-3



**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2060000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY - BEEBE

APPROPRIATION A71

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	591,880	4,500,000	4,500,000	3,750,000	3,750,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	457,716	783,145	783,145	783,145	783,145		
3 OVERTIME	0	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	879,382	2,784,020	2,784,020	2,500,000	2,500,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	6,287,520	10,000,000	10,000,000	9,775,000	9,775,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	0	233,732	233,732	300,000	300,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	342,169	500,000	500,000	850,000	850,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	540,273	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,500,000	2,500,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	11,200,000	11,200,000	10,950,000	10,950,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	1,942,070	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000		
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	51,355	100,000	100,000	125,000	125,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$11,092,365	\$38,875,897	\$38,875,897	\$38,058,145	\$38,058,145	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	7,750,569	8,827,331		8,827,331	8,827,331		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	0	800		800	800		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	55,827	31,500		31,500	31,500		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	111,158	90,000		90,000	90,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	421,464	2,850,000		2,850,000	2,850,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	2,753,347	27,076,266		26,258,514	26,258,514		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$11,092,365	\$38,875,897		\$38,058,145	\$38,058,145	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	328	328	541	505	505	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	225	225	225	225	225	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY - BEEBE  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 HOUSING	580,412	373,949		206,463	683,266	394,310	489,700	(200,744)
3 FOOD SERVICES	398,419	467,666		(69,247)	635,200	562,710		72,490
4 STUDENT UNION	126,816	102,567		24,249	163,570	111,366	100,300	(48,096)
5 BOOKSTORE	14,932	21,919		(6,987)	138,000			138,000
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0			0
7 OTHER	64,953	3,630		61,323	60,350			60,350
8 SUBTOTAL	\$1,185,531	\$969,730	\$0	\$215,801	\$1,680,386	\$1,068,386	\$590,000	\$22,000
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **	0			0	0			0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***	(599,129)			(599,129)	(22,000)			(22,000)
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$586,402	\$969,730	\$0	(\$383,328)	\$1,658,386	\$1,068,386	\$590,000	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY - BEEBE  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					<u>361</u>
(As of November 1, 2021 )					
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:					
White Male:	<u>85</u>	Black Male:	<u>3</u>	Other Male:	<u>9</u>
White Female:	<u>106</u>	Black Female:	<u>3</u>	Other Female:	<u>2</u>
					Total Male: <u>97</u>
					Total Female: <u>111</u>
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:					
White Male:	<u>0</u>	Black Male:	<u>0</u>	Other Male:	<u>0</u>
White Female:	<u>0</u>	Black Female:	<u>0</u>	Other Female:	<u>0</u>
					Total Male: <u>0</u>
					Total Female: <u>0</u>
Classified Employees:					
White Male:	<u>12</u>	Black Male:	<u>1</u>	Other Male:	<u>2</u>
White Female:	<u>40</u>	Black Female:	<u>1</u>	Other Female:	<u>2</u>
					Total Male: <u>15</u>
					Total Female: <u>43</u>
Faculty:					
White Male:	<u>44</u>	Black Male:	<u>1</u>	Other Male:	<u>4</u>
White Female:	<u>44</u>	Black Female:	<u>1</u>	Other Female:	<u>1</u>
					Total Male: <u>49</u>
					Total Female: <u>46</u>
Total White Male:	<u>141</u>	Total Black Male:	<u>5</u>	Total Other Male:	<u>15</u>
Total White Female:	<u>190</u>	Total Black Female:	<u>5</u>	Total Other Female:	<u>5</u>
					Total Male: <u>161</u>
					Total Female: <u>200</u>
Total White:	<u>331</u>	Total Black:	<u>10</u>	Total Other:	<u>20</u>
					Total Employees: <u>361</u>
					<b>Total Minority:</b> <u>30</u>

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY - BEEBE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$243,825  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT**  
**AUDIT OF ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY - BEEBE**  
**June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY – MOUNTAIN HOME

## Dr. Robin Myers, Chancellor

---

### INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION

**Introduction:** Arkansas State University-Mountain Home (ASUMH) is a public, open access, two-year campus of Arkansas State University System, primarily serving students in North Central Arkansas. ASUMH provides affordable, lifelong learning and excellent teaching, enabling students of all ages to explore ethical values, develop technological and critical thinking skills, and communicate logically and effectively in order to enhance their quality of life. Furthermore, ASUMH is committed to creating a progressive community of enlightened and productive global citizens. To help students achieve educational, personal, and career goals, ASUMH offers certificates, associate degrees, community, and workforce education.

Arkansas State University - Mountain Home's vision is to provide expertise and resources which create opportunities and change lives.

The mission of ASUMH is to **LEAD** through educational opportunities:

Lifelong Learning,  
Enhanced Quality of Life,  
Academic Accessibility, and  
Diverse Experiences

**History:** Act 1244 of 1991 designated the Mountain Home Education Center as a technical college. Arkansas State University - Mountain Home (ASUMH) was established on July 1, 1995 as a branch campus of the Arkansas State University System, by approval of the State Board of Higher Education. The Arkansas State University Board of Trustees has oversight responsibility for the university.

**Enabling Laws:** Act 200 of 1909, Act 1244 of 1991; A.C.A. §6-65-201 & 202; A.C.A. §6-65-209; A.C.A. §6-53-401 & 405;

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MOUNTAIN HOME

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	4,618,204		4,361,814		4,449,051		4,470,538		4,470,538		4,470,538		4,470,538	
2 CASH	8,500,718		16,525,000		16,525,000		16,525,000		16,525,000		16,525,000		16,525,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$13,118,922	104	\$20,886,814	99	\$20,974,051	199	\$20,995,538	199	\$20,995,538	199	\$20,995,538	199	\$20,995,538	199
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	184,188	1%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	3,610,087	28%	3,537,885	17%			3,558,951	17%	3,558,951	17%	3,558,951	17%	3,558,951	17%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	823,929	6%	823,929	4%			823,929	4%	823,929	4%	823,929	4%	823,929	4%
16 CASH FUNDS	4,874,586	37%	16,075,000	77%			16,075,000	77%	16,075,000	77%	16,075,000	77%	16,075,000	77%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	3,626,132	28%	450,000	2%			450,000	2%	450,000	2%	450,000	2%	450,000	2%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$13,118,922	100%	\$20,886,814	100%			\$20,907,880	100%	\$20,907,880	100%	\$20,907,880	100%	\$20,907,880	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$87,658		\$87,658		\$87,658		\$87,658	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$4,710,506
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$800,000
INVENTORIES	
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$150,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$500,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,500,000
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$800,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$960,506

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.



**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTH0000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MOUNTAIN HOME

APPROPRIATION 771

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	3,543,204	2,786,814	3,399,051	3,370,538	3,370,538		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	75,000	100,000	50,000	100,000	100,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	500,000	975,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$4,618,204	\$4,361,814	\$4,449,051	\$4,470,538	\$4,470,538	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	184,188						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	3,610,087	3,537,885		3,558,951	3,558,951		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	823,929	823,929		823,929	823,929		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$4,618,204	\$4,361,814		\$4,382,880	\$4,382,880	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$87,658	\$87,658	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2820000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MOUNTAIN HOME

APPROPRIATION B80

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	2,092,729	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	205,889	715,000	715,000	715,000	715,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,263,468	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	3,490,368	6,000,000	6,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	11,677	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	99,847	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	824,343	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	1,750,000	1,750,000	2,750,000	2,750,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	491,752	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	20,645	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$8,500,718	\$16,525,000	\$16,525,000	\$16,525,000	\$16,525,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	3,085,127	3,376,344		3,376,344	3,376,344		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	677,747	760,324		760,324	760,324		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	29,762	70,000		70,000	70,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	3,626,132	450,000		450,000	450,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	1,081,950	11,868,332		11,868,332	11,868,332		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$8,500,718	\$16,525,000		\$16,525,000	\$16,525,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	104	99	199	199	199	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	41	34	70	70	70	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MOUNTAIN HOME  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0	25,000	125,000		(100,000)
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES		56,656		(56,656)				0
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	405,084	346,740		58,344	400,000	345,000		55,000
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER	28,789	19,216		9,573	125,000	25,000		100,000
8 SUBTOTAL	\$433,873	\$422,612	\$0	\$11,261	\$550,000	\$495,000	\$0	\$55,000
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$433,873	\$422,612	\$0	\$11,261	\$550,000	\$495,000	\$0	\$55,000

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

NOTE: Line 7 - Other: INCOME

Investment Income	\$9,418
Sheid Venue Revenue	\$19,371
TOTAL	\$28,789

NOTE: Line 7 - Other: OPERATING EXPENSES

Sheid Venue Expenses	\$1,408
Student Center Renovation	\$12,388
Miscellaneous	\$5,420
TOTAL	\$19,216

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MOUNTAIN HOME  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					104
(As of November 1, 2021 )					
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:					
White Male:	8	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	13	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
Total		Total		Total	8
				Total	Female: 13
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:					
White Male:	2	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	11	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	1
Total		Total		Total	2
				Total	Female: 12
Classified Employees:					
White Male:	13	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	17	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	1
Total		Total		Total	13
				Total	Female: 18
Faculty:					
White Male:	16	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	21	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	1
Total		Total		Total	16
				Total	Female: 22
Total White Male:	39	Total Black Male:	0	Total Other Male:	0
Total White Female:	62	Total Black Female:	0	Total Other Female:	3
Total White:	101	Total Black:	0	Total Other:	3
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	3
				Total	Employees: 104

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES  
STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES  
Fiscal Year 2022  
Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104**

**Institution**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MOUNTAIN HOME

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$516,831

(Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT**  
**AUDIT OF ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MOUNTAIN HOME**  
**June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

# ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH

## Dr. Debra West, Chancellor

---

### INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION

#### History

Mid-South Technical College was created by Arkansas Act 1244 of 1991, which converted 14 of Arkansas' vocational-technical schools into technical colleges. In 1992, the Board and College administration determined that the future viability of the institution would hinge upon conversion to a community college, as provided for in Section 22 of Act 1244, and made plans to seek local millage to provide the necessary funding. MSTC submitted the conversion application and received approval from the State Board of Higher Education on October 23, 1992.

A representative, county-wide Steering Committee began to investigate local funding options and reached the conclusion that a four-mill levy would be needed to establish the college. It submitted its findings to the Mid-South Technical College Board of Trustees which ratified the proposal, and the millage issue was placed on the ballot for February 16, 1993.

The millage campaign focused on a number of key issues: the historic absence of higher education opportunities in Crittenden County; the distance to other state-supported institutions; the alarmingly low college-going rate for the county; the sluggish local economy; difficulties encountered by civic leaders in recruiting new businesses to the county; and the pronounced need for bold initiatives addressing literacy, adult education, and job training.

Later that year, by a margin of 2,884 to 1,137 (three to one), voters agreed to pay one of the highest millages in the state to create a community college district in Crittenden County, and Mid-South Community College was established.

Twenty-two years later, after significant program and infrastructure expansion, the MSCC Board of Trustees voted unanimously for the College to join the Arkansas State University System. On July 1, 2015, the College officially became known as Arkansas State University Mid-South (ASU Mid-South).

#### Mission, Vision, and Values

ASU Mid-South is a fully accredited and comprehensive public two-year public institution, serving the residents of

## ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH

### Dr. Debra West, Chancellor

---

Crittenden County Arkansas and the greater Memphis metropolitan area. Its mission is simple: to enrich lives through high quality educational programming that fosters student success, workforce development, and lifelong learning.

ASU Mid-South distinguishes itself by:

- **Leading:** being recognized as innovative and collaborative in developing and utilizing promising practices that ensure a quality learning environment, strategic organizational efficiency, and regional economic development;
- **Empowering:** being known for our commitment to celebrating the strength and diversity of our people and our determination to help our students obtain knowledge, self-understanding, and autonomy;
- **Nurturing:** being recognized for consistently displaying compassion and concern for individuals and providing the learning resources and support services necessary to meet their educational goals; and
- **Serving:** being viewed by our constituents as their educational provider of choice, meeting the diverse educational and cultural needs of our communities; supporting student interests through a range of organizations and activities; meeting the region's employment demands; and broadening access to higher education opportunities.

ASU Mid-South is committed to the following values:

- **Innovation**, which represents transformative and creative thinking that leads to continuous growth, improvement, and relevancy. We value ingenuity to solve problems and improve efficiencies.
- **Diversity**, which embraces acceptance, inclusion, and respect. We value understanding each other and ourselves, and moving beyond simple tolerance to embracing and celebrating the richness each individual contributes to our organizational culture.
- **Excellence**, which represents the standard to which we hold ourselves individually and collectively in everything we do. We value exceeding commonly held expectations of quality and professionalism and believe excellence is evident when open communication, ethical decision making, and humility are encouraged, expected, and demonstrated consistently.



## ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH

### Dr. Debra West, Chancellor

---

- **Accountability**, which entails an organizational commitment to moral and ethical principles that demand integrity, respect, and compassion. We value transparency and pledge honesty, courtesy, and responsibility in interactions with customers and associates.
- **Sustainability**, which is being consistently mindful of the environmental, social, and economic consequences of our organizational practices. We value meeting present needs without compromising the needs of the future.

#### Programs

ASU Mid-South has established a continuum of educational opportunities through partnerships with its local public schools, higher education, and the regional business community to promote convenient and affordable access to short-term certificate and two-year associate degree programs, baccalaureate and graduate programs, as well as non-credit customized and professional training. Providing the education and training needed to help individuals and businesses prosper is central to our core mission.

To that end, ASU Mid-South operates a Secondary Technical Center on campus, which provides college-level technical programming to approximately 600 area high school students each year. This model supports college and career readiness through a career pathway concept, offering concurrent credit which enables students to attain a college certificate of proficiency while in high school and then progress along the pathway of stackable credentials to earn additional certificates/degrees as an adult student.

The College offers 26 certificate of proficiency programs, 7 technical certificate programs, 13 licensure/certification, and 15 associate degree programs, which provide opportunities for immediate employment and/or further education and training. Additionally, the college offers an adult education program, including Literacy and English as a Second Language (ESL), in both Crittenden and Cross Counties, as well as innovative, self-paced developmental programming for those seeking the foundational skills to be college-ready.

For students who wish to continue their education beyond an associate degree, ASU Mid-South maintains robust

## **ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH**

### **Dr. Debra West, Chancellor**

---

articulation agreements which provide opportunities for seamless transfer to numerous partner institutions, including Arkansas State University, the University of Memphis, the University of Arkansas Fort Smith, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, and Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University. In addition, ASU Mid-South hosts upper-division and graduate-level programs offered through Arkansas State University, the University of Central Arkansas, and the University of Arkansas Fort Smith through the ADTEC University Center on the ASU Mid-South Campus.

In 2021-22, ASU Mid-South employed 35 full-time instructors, approximately 60 adjuncts and 61 full-time staff. Through the collective efforts of these committed educators, ASU Mid-South is one of the few public two-year colleges in the State to make productivity gains each of the four years since the inception of the State's productivity funding model.

#### **Governance**

As a member of the ASU System, the College is led by a Chancellor who reports directly to the ASU System President, and governed by the ASU Board of Trustees, which consists of seven individuals appointed by the Governor. In addition, the College has a local 7-member Board of Visitors, which serves in an advisory capacity to the Chancellor.

## ARKANSAS DELTA TRAINING & EDUCATION CONSORTIUM (ADTEC)

---

### INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION

Historically, the Arkansas Delta has lagged decades behind more prosperous areas of the state as it has struggled with a post-agrarian economy bereft of strong industry, saddled with an undereducated workforce, and possessing minimal resources with which to effect substantial change. As a result, much of eastern Arkansas persists as a depressed economy, with a substantial population of citizens who are tax consumers rather than tax producers.

Committed to improving regional workforce and economic development, four community colleges in eastern Arkansas collaborated in 2005 to create ADTEC, the Arkansas Delta Training and Education Consortium. The colleges were Arkansas Northeastern College, Blytheville; East Arkansas Community College, Forrest City; Arkansas State University Mid-South\*, West Memphis; and Phillips Community College of the University of Arkansas, Helena. Arkansas State University-Newport became the fifth ADTEC college in July 2006.

Some of ADTEC's historical highlights are provided below.

#### **Advanced Manufacturing**

U.S. Department of Labor funding of \$5,935,402 in November 2005 created ADTEC college capacity, including curriculum development and the acquisition of faculty and equipment, to create a career pathway in advanced manufacturing and to provide training and education to existing and emerging manufacturing industries in the Arkansas Delta region. To support manufacturing training specialization through a collaborative approach, each ADTEC college was identified as a regional skills center:

- Steel Manufacturing Technology, Arkansas Northeastern College, Blytheville
- Plastics Manufacturing Technology, East Arkansas Community College, Forrest City
- CNC Machining, Arkansas State University Mid-South, West Memphis
- Welding Technology, Phillips Community College of the University of Arkansas, Helena

ADTEC obtained an additional \$250,000 in funding from the Delta Regional Authority in February 2006 to acquire training equipment for the automotive manufacturing industry in the Arkansas Delta. In October 2005, ADTEC was awarded \$20,000 by the Arkansas Division of Career Education to develop manufacturing curriculum for the high school component of the career

## ARKANSAS DELTA TRAINING & EDUCATION CONSORTIUM (ADTEC)

---

pathway. Using U.S. Department of Labor TAACCCT funding for \$2,500,000 in October 2012, industry certifications were aligned with career pathway credential points in manufacturing and other designated technical programs.

\*Arkansas State University Mid-South operated as Mid-South Community College when ADTEC was created in 2005. The institution became a member of the Arkansas State University System in 2015 and subsequently experienced a name change. For clarity, Arkansas State University Mid-South is used for all references to this institution throughout this document.

### **Allied Health**

This \$2,000,000 initiative funded by the U.S. Department of Labor provided resources needed for ADTEC to create multiple allied health career pathways to support the health care sector in eastern Arkansas, expanding capacity related to curriculum development and the acquisition of faculty and equipment. Each ADTEC college developed a unique allied health program as part of a diversified regional workforce development strategy to meet industry employment needs

- Patient Care Technician, Arkansas Northeastern College, Blytheville
- Surgical Technology, Arkansas State University-Newport
- Occupational Therapy Assistant, East Arkansas Community College, Forrest City
- Medical Assistant, Arkansas State University Mid-South, West Memphis
- Medical Lab Technology, Phillips Community College of the University of Arkansas, Helena

### **Aviation Maintenance Technology**

Together Arkansas State University Mid-South and Arkansas Northeastern College received \$3,391,053 in U.S. Department of Labor funding for capacity development and workforce training needs related to the aviation industry in Arkansas and Western Tennessee. The project created a career pathway in aviation maintenance technology, inclusive of an FAA-certified Airframe and Powerplant technician training program, and included curriculum development, acquisition of faculty and equipment, and training delivery.

An additional \$1,500,000 from the Economic Development Administration Bureau of the U.S. Department of Commerce helped to fund construction of an airport training facility for ASU Mid-South's program. The Delta Regional Authority provided \$250,000 to establish the Mid-South Institute for Non-Destructive Testing (NDT) Training, to support job training and/or employment-related training for the aviation, manufacturing, steel, renewable energy, and oil/gas industries in specified DRA counties.

## ARKANSAS DELTA TRAINING & EDUCATION CONSORTIUM (ADTEC)

---

### **Renewable Energy Technology**

ADTEC received \$1,986,765 in U.S. Department of Labor funding to create a career pathway in Renewable Energy Technology Education and capacity to deliver training, including curriculum development and the acquisition of faculty and equipment. This, coupled with \$772,000 in funding for a renewable energy crops demonstration project through the Arkansas Delta WIRED initiative, established the Center of Excellence in Renewable Energy Technology Education (CERETE), based in Arkansas County. The Arkansas Division of Career Education provided \$25,000 for development of the curriculum for the high school component of the career pathway.

ADTEC's focus on renewable energy technology resulted in the creation of the Marion Berry Renewable Energy Center (MBREC) in Crittenden County. The facility design included laboratories to support biofuel production technologies, labs to analyze fuel and lubricant properties, and a small engine test cell that supports entrepreneurs and researchers as they seek to develop new alternative fuels and lubricants. The facility also featured a research-grade large engine test cell to determine the effects of biofuels and bio-lubricants on engine performance and durability, supporting equipment testing for transportation and agriculture industries. A second-generation micro-biodiesel refinery, developed by the University of Memphis for Arkansas State University Mid-South, was assembled in the Center to serve as a production, research, and workforce development tool.

The MBREC currently houses career pathways in Automotive/Diesel Maintenance Technology, with the Automotive focus added in August 2022. Funding has included \$2,000,000, construction, from the Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce; \$100,000, biodiesel chemical analysis lab, Delta Regional Authority; \$350,000, micro-refinery, University of Memphis/U.S. Department of Energy.

### **Transportation Technology**

ADTEC received \$4,326,254 from the U.S. Department of Labor to fund the Arkansas Delta Transportation Education Project (ADTEP), a regional strategy to deploy career pathways in diesel and automotive technology, with a focus on alternative fuel and hybrid vehicle technologies. This initiative partnered with Montana State University-Northern to bring the Bachelor of Science Degree in Diesel Technology to eastern Arkansas.

Previous funding from the National Science Foundation and the U.S. Department of Labor, with a combined total of \$568,383, supported the development of career pathways in distribution and logistics and in diesel technology. This development helped to

## ARKANSAS DELTA TRAINING & EDUCATION CONSORTIUM (ADTEC)

---

create the foundation for a focus on diesel/biodiesel and the concept of a regional Transportation Technology Center, which subsequently evolved into the Marion Berry Renewable Energy Center on the ASU Mid-South campus. One of the first grant-funded ADTEC transportation projects included Arkansas State University Mid-South and Arkansas State University-Newport. The U.S. Department of Labor funded \$1,350,606 for the creation of a model rapid-response program to train heavy truck drivers, incorporating state-of-the-art simulation training, a truck driver apprenticeship program, and Standard Operating Procedures for disaster recovery scenarios.

### **Regional Workforce Development**

Most recently, ADTEC has participated in two regional workforce initiatives. The first was a State of Arkansas Regional Workforce Grant provided by Act 1131 of 2015 funded at \$2,066,000 and administered by the Arkansas Division of Higher Education. The Arkansas Delta Accelerating Pathways Together (ADAPT) initiative extended across 5 years and included 9-month planning, 2-year implementation, and 2-year continuation phases. ADAPT brought together secondary technical centers housed on ADTEC college campuses, 18 K-12 CTE/school district partners, 22 manufacturing employers, 9 transportation employers, and 4 workforce development boards to create and/or enhance advanced manufacturing and transportation/distribution/ logistics (TDL) pathways and to create a regional workforce readiness model at all ADTEC colleges.

The second regional workforce initiative is supported by a current \$2.3 million award from the U.S. Department of Labor in partnership with the Delta Regional Authority. ADWORC, the Arkansas Delta Workforce Opportunity for Rural Communities targets new entrants to the workforce, the economically disadvantaged, and the formerly incarcerated. The primary goals are to provide work readiness training, case management, and work-based learning in regionally high-demand fields. Participant incentives for National Career Readiness Certificate attainment, program completion, and job placement are also a component of this grant. ADWORC began in October 2019 and ends in March 2023.

### **Awards and Recognition**

ADTEC is a proven, award-winning workforce model that has received national recognition many times.

- Bellwether Legacy Top 10 Finalist, Community College Futures Assembly, 2014

## ARKANSAS DELTA TRAINING & EDUCATION CONSORTIUM (ADTEC)

---

- Arkansas State University Mid-South, lead ADTEC college, featured in *Southern Business & Development* as one of the 10 top workforce development community colleges in the South, 2013
- Recognized by the Education Commission of the States as one of 4 exemplary national workforce development models, 2nd National Summit on the Role of Education in Economic Development in Rural America, 2012
- Bellwether Award Winner, *Workforce Development Category*, Community College Futures Assembly, 2010
- Highlighted as a national workforce development model in *Employers, Low-Income Young Adults, and Postsecondary Credentials*, October 2009, a Workforce Strategy Center report underwritten by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation
- U. S. Department of Labor Recognition of Excellence Award in the category *Building a Regionally Focused Workforce Strategy*, 2008
- Southern Growth Policies Board Innovator of the Year Award, 2007

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	6,453,151		6,206,217		6,330,341		6,449,548		6,449,548		6,449,548		6,449,548	
2 CASH	6,483,034		25,000,000		25,000,000		25,000,000		25,000,000		25,000,000		25,000,000	
3 STATE TREASURY - ADTEC	1,695,692		1,527,000		1,565,175		1,633,890		1,633,890		1,633,890		1,633,890	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$14,631,877	134	\$32,733,217	156	\$32,895,516	305	\$33,083,438	300	\$33,083,438	300	\$33,083,438	300	\$33,083,438	300
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>				<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	298,853	2%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	5,624,247	38%	5,542,303	17%			5,766,062	17%	5,766,062	17%	5,766,062	17%	5,766,062	17%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	2,190,914	15%	2,190,914	7%			2,190,914	7%	2,190,914	7%	2,190,914	7%	2,190,914	7%
16 CASH FUNDS	4,438,839	30%	15,000,000	46%			15,000,000	46%	15,000,000	46%	15,000,000	46%	15,000,000	46%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	2,044,195	14%	10,000,000	31%			10,000,000	30%	10,000,000	30%	10,000,000	30%	10,000,000	30%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	34,829	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$14,631,877	100%	\$32,733,217	100%			\$32,956,976	100%	\$32,956,976	100%	\$32,956,976	100%	\$32,956,976	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$126,462		\$126,462		\$126,462		\$126,462	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$6,923,734
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$2,910,036
INVENTORIES	\$15,699
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,128,147
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$2,869,852

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.



**SUMMARY OF UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL CURRENT FUND EXPENDITURES AND INCOME  
AND AHECB GENERAL REVENUE RECOMMENDATIONS  
FOR THE 2023-2025 BIENNIUM (Non-Formula Entities)**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH  
NAME OF INSTITUTION

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2021-2022 ACTUAL	2022-2023 BUDGETED *	2023-2025 INSTITUTIONAL REQUESTS / AHECB RECOMMENDATIONS			
			2023-2024		2024-2025	
			REQUEST	RECOMMENDATION	REQUEST	RECOMMENDATION
1 REGULAR SALARIES	822,726	263,334	281,770	281,770	281,770	281,770
2 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	97,609	98,165	105,035	105,035	105,035	105,035
3 EXTRA HELP WAGES						
4 OPERATING EXPENSES	91,000	39,298	42,050	42,050	42,050	42,050
5 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	10,000	7,500	8,025	8,025	8,025	8,025
6 SUBAWARDEE GRANTS AND AID	674,357	1,118,703	1,197,010	1,197,010	1,197,010	1,197,010
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13 MANDATORY TRANSFERS						
14 AUXILIARY TRANSFERS						
15 NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS						
16 TOTAL UNREST. E&G EXP.	\$1,695,692	\$1,527,000	\$1,633,890	\$1,633,890	\$1,633,890	\$1,633,890
17 NET LOCAL INCOME						
18 PRIOR YEAR BALANCE***	168,692					
STATE FUNDS:						
19 GENERAL REVENUE	1,527,000	1,527,000	1,633,890	1,633,890	1,633,890	1,633,890
20 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE						
21 WORKFORCE 2000						
22 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS						
23 OTHER STATE FUNDS **						
24 TOTAL SOURCES OF INCOME	\$1,695,692	\$1,527,000	\$1,633,890	\$1,633,890	\$1,633,890	\$1,633,890

FORM BR-2 Nonformula

\* The amounts for Revenue Stabilization Act, Educational Excellence Trust Fund, and Workforce 2000 are based on the DF&A forecast.

\*\* Funds received for operating purposes from state appropriations other than RSA, EETF, and WF2000 (e.g. General Improvement) should be reported on Line 23 "Other State Funds" and identified in a footnote.

\*\*\*Line 18 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTM0000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH

APPROPRIATION 109

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	4,823,925	4,642,417	4,735,341	4,899,548	4,899,548		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	330,000	299,060	305,000	300,000	300,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,299,226	1,264,740	1,290,000	1,250,000	1,250,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES							
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL							
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES							
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY							
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$6,453,151	\$6,206,217	\$6,330,341	\$6,449,548	\$6,449,548	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	130,161						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	4,097,247	4,015,303		4,132,172	4,132,172		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	2,190,914	2,190,914		2,190,914	2,190,914		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS	34,829						
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$6,453,151	\$6,206,217		\$6,323,086	\$6,323,086	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$126,462	\$126,462	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

FORM BR-3

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

NOTE: Line 20 - Other State Treasury Funds: Dog Racing Act Revenue

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTM0000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH  
ADTEC

APPROPRIATION 83F

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	822,726	263,334					
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	97,610	98,165					
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	91,000	39,298					
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	10,000	7,500					
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES							
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY							
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10 SUBAWARDEE GRANTS AND AID							
11 ADTEC/UNIVERSITY CENTER PARTNERS	674,356	1,118,703	1,565,175	1,633,890	1,633,890		
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$1,695,692	\$1,527,000	\$1,565,175	\$1,633,890	\$1,633,890	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	168,692						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	1,527,000	1,527,000		1,633,890	1,633,890		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]							
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$1,695,692	\$1,527,000		\$1,633,890	\$1,633,890	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

FORM BR-3

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

ADTEC Allocations	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
(1) ARKANSAS NORTHEASTERN COLLEGE	177,575	159,909	171,103	171,103
(2) ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY NEWPORT	177,575	159,909	171,103	171,103
(3) EAST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE	232,394	209,275	223,924	223,924
(4) ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH	453,403	408,297	436,878	436,878
(5) PHILLIPS COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UA	205,416	184,981	197,930	197,930
(6) ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY JONESBORO	347,997	313,377	335,312	335,312
(7) UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS AT FORT SMITH	101,332	91,252	97,640	97,640
TOTAL AMOUNT ALLOCATED	1,695,692	1,527,000	1,633,890	1,633,890

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2810000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH

APPROPRIATION D03

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	649,427	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,000,000	7,000,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	173,853	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	692,868	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	4,423,892	4,500,000	4,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	66,086	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	223,277	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	246,556	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE							
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	7,075	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000		
13 SUBAWARDEE GRANTS AND AID	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000		
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$6,483,034	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	1,404,553	5,000,000		5,000,000	5,000,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES							
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
21 INVESTMENT INCOME		650,000		650,000	650,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	2,044,195	10,000,000		10,000,000	10,000,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	3,034,286	9,350,000		9,350,000	9,350,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$6,483,034	\$25,000,000		\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	134	156	305	300	300	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	35	37	200	200	200	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *	4,339	197,291		(192,952)	58,000	393,000		(335,000)
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES	41,832	84,352		(42,520)	52,200	111,200		(59,000)
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	45,678			45,678	50,000			50,000
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER	2,568			2,568	9,000			9,000
8 SUBTOTAL	\$94,417	\$281,643	\$0	(\$187,226)	\$169,200	\$504,200	\$0	(\$335,000)
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **	192,952			192,952	335,000			335,000
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$287,369	\$281,643	\$0	\$5,726	\$504,200	\$504,200	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

NOTE: Line 7: Other - Vending Income

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					134			
(As of November 1, 2021 )								
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						Total	Male:	13
White Male:	12	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	1	Total	Female:	23
White Female:	20	Black Female:	3	Other Female:	0			
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						Total	Male:	0
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total	Female:	0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0			
Classified Employees:						Total	Male:	6
White Male:	3	Black Male:	3	Other Male:	0	Total	Female:	14
White Female:	12	Black Female:	1	Other Female:	1			
Faculty:						Total	Male:	46
White Male:	34	Black Male:	8	Other Male:	4	Total	Female:	32
White Female:	15	Black Female:	16	Other Female:	1			
Total White Male:	49	Total Black Male:	11	Total Other Male:	5	Total	Male:	65
Total White Female:	47	Total Black Female:	20	Total Other Female:	2	Total	Female:	69
Total White:	96	Total Black:	31	Total Other:	7	Total	Employees:	134
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	38			

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES  
STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**

Fiscal Year 2022

Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$0  
(Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
 AUDIT OF ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY MID-SOUTH  
 June 30, 2021**

<p><i>Finding No. 1:</i></p>	<p>Due to an issue reported to the Arkansas State University System Internal Audit (IA), the IA Department examined a part-time employee's payroll records for the period January 1, 2017 through October 10, 2020. This examination revealed that the employee was overpaid wages and payroll taxes totaling \$4,800 due to over reporting of time worked. The employee resigned on March 8, 2021. (As of November 16, 2021, the University had not received reimbursement.)</p>
<p><i>Institution's Response:</i></p>	<p>ASU Mid-South discovered this incident, which was reported to and fully investigated by the ASU System Office of Internal Audit as a potential matter of fraud, and has requested restitution formally from the former employee. The University has not received reimbursement as of the date of this response.</p>



## ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY-NEWPORT

### Dr. Johnny M. Moore, Chancellor

---

**Introduction:** Arkansas State University-Newport (ASUN) provides life-long learning opportunities, business and industry training, and economic development support to the Northeast Arkansas region. With its three campuses located in Newport, Jonesboro, and Marked Tree, ASUN is proud to serve the counties of Jackson, White, Woodruff, Lonoke, Craighead, Poinsett and Faulkner. The college strives to advance industry and aid economic development in the region by responding to industry needs in programming and training. The faculty and staff of ASU-Newport are dedicated to providing the highest quality technical and transfer programs, and support services to students.

**History:** Arkansas State University-Newport was founded as White River Vocational Technical School in 1976. In 1992, the school merged with ASU-Beebe to become ASU-Beebe/Newport. After gaining approval from the Arkansas Department of Higher Education, the institution in 2002 gained accreditation from the Higher Learning Commission and became a stand-alone campus of the Arkansas State University System. In December 2007, ASUN assumed responsibility for the Arkansas State University technical centers located in Jonesboro and Marked Tree, creating the three-campus organization that is collectively known as ASU-Newport.

Through its three campuses, ASU-Newport provides quality and diverse educational opportunities. The college has niche technical programs such as the High Voltage Lineman Technology program on the ASUN Newport campus. Another example of a program meeting industry-specific needs is the Advanced Manufacturing Technology program on the ASUN Jonesboro campus. These programs provide high-tech education and training to students in an expanding sector of industry in the region. Through its alignment with its industry partners, additional opportunities have been provided to students in high-demand career fields such as Commercial Driver Training, Surgical Technology, and Agricultural Technology. The college also provides quality online learning opportunities to provide the flexibility of students who require non-traditional methods to obtain a degree. ASU-Newport offers general and technical certificates, certificates of proficiency, and associate degrees.

## ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY-NEWPORT

### Dr. Johnny M. Moore, Chancellor

---

**Governance:** ASU-Newport is governed by the Arkansas State University System board of trustees, which consists of seven persons appointed by the Governor of the state.

**Enabling Laws:** Act 175 of 2022

<b>Campus Administration</b>	<b>Title</b>
Dr. Johnny M Moore	Chancellor
Dr. Typhanie Myers	Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Mr. Adam Adair	Vice-Chancellor for Finance & Administration
Dr. Allen Mooneyhan	Interim Vice-Chancellor for Enrollment Management & Student Services
Mr. Ike Wheeler	Vice-Chancellor for Leadership & Community Engagement

**Vision Statement:** Empowering Individuals. Advancing Communities.

**Mission Statement:** ASU-Newport will provide accessible, affordable, innovative learning opportunities that transform the lives of our students and strengthen the regional economy.

**Values:** Belonging | Compassion | Diversity | Innovation | Integrity

### **Strategic Priority #1 – Student Success**

**Goal Statement:** Develop and implement a holistic student life model that reduces barriers and engages students. Provide high-impact growth and development opportunities recognizing the diversity of students.

#### **Focus Areas:**

- Customer Service
- Enrollment Management

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY-NEWPORT**  
**Dr. Johnny M. Moore, Chancellor**

---

- Guided Pathways
- Holistic Student Supports

**Strategic Priority #2 – Employee Success**

**Goal Statement:** Embrace employee-centric processes and opportunities to enhance recruitment, job satisfaction, and retention. Foster a culture that supports diversity, equity, and inclusion.

**Focus Areas:**

- Culture
- Onboarding
- Recruiting
- Retention

**Strategic Priority #3 – Institutional Excellence**

**Goal Statement:** Advance a culture of responsible stewardship that enhances effectiveness and efficiency. Utilize data-driven decision-making to strengthen operational systems and processes.

**Focus Areas:**

- Data-driven decision-making
- Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion
- Fiscal Sustainability
- Infrastructure

**Strategic Priority #4 – Community Engagement**

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY-NEWPORT**  
**Dr. Johnny M. Moore, Chancellor**

---

**Goal Statement:** Cultivate and strengthen partnerships that support the college mission and the common good. Serve and engage communities to promote social, economic, and cultural growth.

**Focus Areas:**

- Accessibility
- Branding
- Partnerships
- Service

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY-NEWPORT

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	8,517,904		8,004,343		8,164,431		8,127,909		8,127,909		8,127,909		8,127,909	
2 CASH	9,477,878		26,445,000		26,445,000		27,020,000		27,020,000		27,020,000		27,020,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$17,995,782	240	\$34,449,343	285	\$34,609,431	341	\$35,147,909	339	\$35,147,909	339	\$35,147,909	339	\$35,147,909	339
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	339,901	2%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	6,760,375	38%	6,586,715	19%			6,550,910	19%	6,550,910	19%	6,550,910	19%	6,550,910	19%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	1,417,628	8%	1,417,628	4%			1,417,628	4%	1,417,628	4%	1,417,628	4%	1,417,628	4%
16 CASH FUNDS	8,459,127	47%	23,695,000	69%			24,020,000	69%	24,020,000	69%	23,520,000	67%	23,520,000	67%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	1,018,751	6%	2,750,000	8%			3,000,000	9%	3,000,000	9%	3,500,000	10%	3,500,000	10%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$17,995,782	100%	\$34,449,343	100%			\$34,988,538	100%	\$34,988,538	100%	\$34,988,538	100%	\$34,988,538	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$159,371		\$159,371		\$159,371		\$159,371	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$5,438,495
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$1,940,837
INVENTORIES	\$344,345
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$150,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$450,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$2,009,741
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$500,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$43,572

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CMN0000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY-NEWPORT

APPROPRIATION 790

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,400,000	5,500,000	5,500,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	100,000	100,000	150,000	150,000	150,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,650,000	1,550,000	700,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	1,242,904	829,343	1,889,431	1,377,909	1,377,909		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION	25,000	25,000	25,000	100,000	100,000		
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$8,517,904	\$8,004,343	\$8,164,431	\$8,127,909	\$8,127,909	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	339,901						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	6,760,375	6,586,715		6,550,910	6,550,910		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	1,417,628	1,417,628		1,417,628	1,417,628		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$8,517,904	\$8,004,343		\$7,968,538	\$7,968,538	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$159,371	\$159,371	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

FORM BR-3

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2290000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY-NEWPORT

APPROPRIATION B77

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	3,775,138	5,700,000	5,700,000	5,600,000	5,600,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	156,099	350,000	350,000	325,000	325,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,162,654	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	3,540,538	3,800,000	3,800,000	4,500,000	4,500,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	6,687	400,000	400,000	300,000	300,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	352,734	350,000	350,000	450,000	450,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	388,272	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	75,317	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000		
12 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
13 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	20,439	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000		
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$9,477,878	\$26,445,000	\$26,445,000	\$27,020,000	\$27,020,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	7,246,770	7,401,540		7,500,000	7,700,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES							
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	45,868	30,000		50,000	50,000		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	30,921	40,000		50,000	50,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	1,018,751	2,750,000		3,000,000	3,500,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	1,135,568	16,223,460		16,420,000	15,720,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$9,477,878	\$26,445,000		\$27,020,000	\$27,020,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	240	285	341	339	339	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	28	30	60	60	60	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY-NEWPORT  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES	156,514	263,248		(106,734)	134,000	231,730		(97,730)
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	559,286	399,693		159,593	550,000	404,170		145,830
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER	9,007			9,007	10,000	58,100		(48,100)
8 SUBTOTAL	\$724,807	\$662,941	\$0	\$61,866	\$694,000	\$694,000	\$0	\$0
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$724,807	\$662,941	\$0	\$61,866	\$694,000	\$694,000	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.



**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY-NEWPORT  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					158			
(As of November 1, 2021 )								
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						Total	Male:	
White Male:	17	Black Male:	3	Other Male:	1	Total	Male:	21
White Female:	25	Black Female:	4	Other Female:	0	Total	Female:	29
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						Total	Male:	
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total	Male:	0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total	Female:	0
Classified Employees:						Total	Male:	
White Male:	9	Black Male:	1	Other Male:	0	Total	Male:	10
White Female:	22	Black Female:	4	Other Female:	0	Total	Female:	26
Faculty:						Total	Male:	
White Male:	29	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	2	Total	Male:	31
White Female:	40	Black Female:	1	Other Female:	0	Total	Female:	41
Total White Male:	55	Total Black Male:	4	Total Other Male:	3	Total	Male:	62
Total White Female:	87	Total Black Female:	9	Total Other Female:	0	Total	Female:	96
Total White:	142	Total Black:	13	Total Other:	3	Total	Employees:	158
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	16			

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES  
STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**

Fiscal Year 2022

Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY-NEWPORT

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$1,385,512

(Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
AUDIT OF ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY - NEWPORT  
June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY THREE RIVERS Dr. Steve Rook, Chancellor

---

### **ENABLING LAWS**

Act 617 of 1991, Act 208 of 2011, and Act 180 of 2022

### **INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

Arkansas State University Three Rivers' main campus is situated on 44 acres in Hot Spring County and serves a five-county area in south-central Arkansas. The counties include Clark, Dallas, Grant, Hot Spring, and Saline. The College's Adult Education program serves the five-county service area with physical locations in Hot Spring, Clark, and Grant counties.

Founded in 1969, Ouachita Vocational Technical School ( OVTS) opened under the authority of the State Board of Education in January 1972 with 292 students enrolled in 11 programs. In September of 1988, the Arkansas Business Council Foundation issued a report entitled *In Pursuit of Excellence* that called for "reform of and increased support for our state's system of elementary, secondary, vocational, and higher education."

The 1991 Arkansas Legislature responded to *In Pursuit of Excellence* with a series of Acts centered on Act 1244, the "Two-Year Postsecondary Education Reorganization Act of 1991." OVTS was not included in the original legislation that became Act 1244; but, following a meeting of Malvern and Hot Spring County business leaders, legislators, and OVTS faculty and administrators, Senator George Hopkins introduced separate legislation to designate OVTS as Ouachita Technical College under the coordination of SBHE. This separate legislation (Act 617 of 1991) actually was signed into law before the enabling legislation (Act 1244) was passed; thus, Ouachita Technical College became the first Arkansas technical college.

Transfer from the State Board of Vocational Education to the State Board of Higher Education took place on July 1, 1991. The governing board of Ouachita Technical College was appointed by Governor Bill Clinton in October, 1991, and a

## **ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY THREE RIVERS**

### **Dr. Steve Rook, Chancellor**

---

President was hired by the Board of Trustees in August, 1992. In February, 1996, the College received initial accreditation and in February, 2001, and December 2010, continuing accreditation from The Higher Learning Commission. Under Act 208 of 2011, OTC officially changed its name to College of the Ouachitas, effective July 1, 2011, to better communicate the comprehensive nature of the College's diverse courses, academic programs, and degrees conferred.

In 2018, the Board of Trustees began investigating alignment with a system to enhance institutional resources and reduce the other post-employment benefits burden placed on the College by virtue of participating in the state health insurance program. In 2019, the Board of Trustees voted to join the Arkansas State University System. At the same time, the Arkansas State University System Board of Trustees voted to accept College of the Ouachitas into the ASU System effective January 1, 2020. The Higher Learning Commission approved the change of control and College of the Ouachitas became Arkansas State University Three Rivers on January 1, 2020.

Beginning August 2021, Arkansas State University Three Rivers (ASUTR) will provide vo-tech educational services to over 600 high school students at the Saline County Career Center. This program will require the addition of twenty new career center faculty and five staff. The additional expenses associated with this program are reflected in Cash Funds for the years 2021-2023 and 2022-2023.

### **INSTITUTIONAL VISION, MISSION, PURPOSE, and VALUES STATEMENTS**

#### **Vision**

Arkansas State University Three Rivers strives to be a college for the community—a community of successful, lifelong learners—working collectively to be responsive to the educational, cultural, social, economic, and environmental needs of the region.

## ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY THREE RIVERS

### Dr. Steve Rook, Chancellor

---

#### **Mission**

The college is a public, two-year institution of higher education that continually identifies and addresses the changing learning needs of the community it serves.

#### **Purpose**

Arkansas State University Three Rivers provides:

- Associate degree transfer programs that prepare learners to succeed at universities;
- Degree and certificate programs that prepare learners to succeed in the workforce;
- Academic and support services that respond to personal, social, and career planning needs of students;
- Customized training and services that assist businesses and individuals and aid economic development;
- Partnerships with K-12 schools, other colleges and universities, businesses, industries, public agencies, and civic groups that support learning and promote the economic development of Arkansas;
- Developmental courses and support services that promote collegiate-level success; and
- Continuous improvement through a system of inquiry, evidence, and accountability.

#### **Values**

While strengthening our practice of being student-centered, we will guide our internal conduct as well as our relationships with those we serve by applying the values of learning, excellence, inclusion, integrity, respect and responsibility.

- Learning—curiosity, knowledge, understanding
- Excellence—innovation, quality, performance
- Inclusion—diversity, collaboration, engagement
- Integrity—honesty, ethics, sincerity
- Respect—trust, dignity, fairness
- Responsibility—accountability, commitment, stewardship

**ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY THREE RIVERS**  
**Dr. Steve Rook, Chancellor**

---

**INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITATIONS**

Arkansas State University Three Rivers is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission, 230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-5000, Chicago, IL 60604-1413, 800.621.7440, [www.hlcommission.org](http://www.hlcommission.org). Program approvals include Practical and Registered Nursing Programs, Arkansas State Board of Nursing; Cosmetology Program, Arkansas Department of Health; Automotive Service Technology Program (ASE), and the National Automotive Technician Education Foundation. The National Alliance of Concurrent Enrollment Partnerships (NACEP) accredits the Concurrent Enrollment Program (CEP). The College also has institutional approval for Veterans' educational benefits through the Arkansas State Approving Agency of Veterans.



**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY THREE RIVERS

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	4,737,448		4,507,284		4,597,429		4,628,500		4,628,500		4,628,500		4,628,500	
2 CASH	6,599,359		17,292,962		17,292,962		22,886,000		22,886,000		25,886,000		25,886,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$11,336,807	176	\$21,800,246	183	\$21,890,391	235	\$27,514,500	246	\$27,514,500	246	\$30,514,500	246	\$30,514,500	246
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	173,544	2%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	3,407,518	30%	3,350,898	15%			3,381,360	12%	3,381,360	12%	3,381,360	11%	3,381,360	11%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	1,156,386	10%	1,156,386	5%			1,156,386	4%	1,156,386	4%	1,156,386	4%	1,156,386	4%
16 CASH FUNDS	5,441,656	48%	14,292,962	66%			19,886,000	73%	19,886,000	73%	22,886,000	75%	22,886,000	75%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	1,157,703	10%	3,000,000	14%			3,000,000	11%	3,000,000	11%	3,000,000	10%	3,000,000	10%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$11,336,807	100%	\$21,800,246	100%			\$27,423,746	100%	\$27,423,746	100%	\$30,423,746	100%	\$30,423,746	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$90,754		\$90,754		\$90,754		\$90,754	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$5,882,061
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$1,712,649
INVENTORIES	\$22,883
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$10,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,323,958
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$2,812,571

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTW0000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY THREE RIVERS

APPROPRIATION 1WZ

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	2,973,544	2,800,000	2,800,000	3,000,000	3,000,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	825,000	825,000	825,000	825,000	825,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	938,904	882,284	972,429	803,500	803,500		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$4,737,448	\$4,507,284	\$4,597,429	\$4,628,500	\$4,628,500	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	173,544						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	3,407,518	3,350,898		3,381,360	3,381,360		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	1,156,386	1,156,386		1,156,386	1,156,386		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$4,737,448	\$4,507,284		\$4,537,746	\$4,537,746	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$90,754	\$90,754	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2850000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY THREE RIVERS

APPROPRIATION B62

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	2,931,761	3,557,988	3,557,988	4,000,000	4,000,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	439,352	686,000	686,000	686,000	686,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	24,791	1,315,890	1,315,890	1,400,000	1,400,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	2,283,007	2,292,439	2,292,439	2,400,000	2,400,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	13,751	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	167,582	266,677	266,677	500,000	500,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	548,309	598,968	598,968	1,000,000	1,000,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	8,000,000	8,000,000	12,000,000	15,000,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	186,274	425,000	425,000	750,000	750,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	4,532	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$6,599,359	\$17,292,962	\$17,292,962	\$22,886,000	\$25,886,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	2,246,607	2,174,696		2,500,000	2,500,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	717,189	853,800		950,000	950,000		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	1,646	10,000		10,000	10,000		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	14,786	22,000		22,000	22,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	1,157,703	3,000,000		3,000,000	3,000,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	2,461,428	11,232,466		16,404,000	19,404,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$6,599,359	\$17,292,962		\$22,886,000	\$25,886,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	176	183	235	246	246	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	17	60	60	60	60	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY THREE RIVERS  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES				0				0
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	188,211	213,791		(25,580)	225,716	195,716		30,000
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER				0				0
8 SUBTOTAL	\$188,211	\$213,791	\$0	(\$25,580)	\$225,716	\$195,716	\$0	\$30,000
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				25,580				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$188,211	\$213,791	\$0	\$0	\$225,716	\$195,716	\$0	\$30,000

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

FORM BR-5

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY THREE RIVERS  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					126		
(As of November 1, 2021 )							
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						Total	Male:
White Male:	12	Black Male:	4	Other Male:	0	Total	Male:
White Female:	11	Black Female:	2	Other Female:	0	Total	Female:
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						Total	Male:
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total	Male:
White Female:	1	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total	Female:
Classified Employees:						Total	Male:
White Male:	10	Black Male:	3	Other Male:	0	Total	Male:
White Female:	40	Black Female:	4	Other Female:	0	Total	Female:
Faculty:						Total	Male:
White Male:	18	Black Male:	2	Other Male:	0	Total	Male:
White Female:	17	Black Female:	2	Other Female:	0	Total	Female:
Total White Male:	40	Total Black Male:	9	Total Other Male:	0	Total	Male:
Total White Female:	69	Total Black Female:	8	Total Other Female:	0	Total	Female:
Total White:	109	Total Black:	17	Total Other:	0	Total	Employees:
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	17		

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES  
STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**

Fiscal Year 2022

Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY THREE RIVERS

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$584,504

(Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT**  
**AUDIT OF ARKANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY THREE RIVERS**  
**June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



# **BLACK RIVER TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

## **Martin Eggensperger, PhD, President**

---

### **ENABLING LAWS**

Act 328 of 1957; A.C.A. 6-53-301; Act 27 of 2020

Black River Vocational Technical School (BRVTS) began as a component unit of the State of Arkansas on February 26, 1973, under the provisions of Act 328 of 1957, which created the State Board of Vocational Education for the purpose of establishing in various sections of Arkansas secondary level high schools specializing in vocational technical training.

Effective July 1, 1991, under the provisions of Ark. Code Ann 6-53-301, the school's name was changed to Black River Technical College and in 1993, BRVTS became an independent institution of higher education under the jurisdiction of the Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Act 60 of the State of Arkansas 93rd General Assembly, Fiscal Session, 2022, provided appropriations for Black River Technical College for the fiscal year 2022-23 to include a maximum of 254 faculty and staff positions, 75 temporary or part time employees, State appropriations of \$8,214,110, appropriated Cash Funds of \$42,924,800, and appropriated Cash Funds of \$4,600,000 for Law Enforcement Training Academy Barracks.

### **INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

The idea to provide vocational and technical training to enhance and enrich the lives of students of Randolph County, Arkansas, began in 1972 with land donated by the City of Pocahontas on which it was planned to build a school to serve this educational purpose. On February 26, 1973, the Black River Vocational Technical School became a reality under the provisions of Act 328 of 1957 with an initial enrollment of 38 students in six programs. In 1991, the school's name was changed to Black River Technical College (BRTC) and now serves more than 3,000 students annually in 29 certificate programs and 21 associate degree programs, as well as numerous corporate and community education programs. With the completion of the new Health Science Complex in the fall of 2015, the original 46,775 square foot campus, situated on 44 acres, has grown to 362,750 square feet with a total of 35 buildings on 100 acres.

BRTC not only serves a growing population with a second location in Paragould, Arkansas, but also provides training for Arkansas'

# **BLACK RIVER TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

## **Martin Eggenesperger, PhD, President**

---

law enforcement community at the Law Enforcement Training Academy and emergency medical responders with the Emergency Medical Technician/Paramedic program and the Fire Science Training Academy.

The College is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees appointed by the Governor of Arkansas. The College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission.

### **MISSION STATEMENT**

Black River Technical College transforms lives through quality academic and career education to enhance the community we serve.

### **VISION STATEMENT**

BRTC will lead our community in learning and economic development.

### **INSTITUTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS**

A Black River Technical College (BRTC) education not only imparts general education appropriate for transfer and further education, but also offers instruction focused upon workforce readiness and employability. The following examples typify this distinction.

- Since August, 1999, BRTC's Law Enforcement Academy (LETA) has provided basic and advanced training for law enforcement officers across Arkansas. Roughly one hundred BRTC LETA Graduates a year receive college-level Certification recognized by the Arkansas Division of Higher Education in addition to CLEST Certification.
- Established in 1998 by Black River Technical College and area industries, the Greene County Industrial Training Consortium (GCITC) serves to enhance area economic development by meeting Northeast Arkansas' industrial and business education needs. Members are provided high quality, skill-building education that is customized to the needs of the business or industry.
- On November 18, 2019, Black River Technical College announced the strategic partnership that allowed Arkansas Methodist Medical Center (AMMC) to become an instructional site for

## **BLACK RIVER TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

### **Martin Eggenesperger, PhD, President**

---

the a new BRTC registered nursing (RN) traditional pathway which began in Fall 2020. The program is composed of traditional in-classroom delivery and live audio-visual feed provided by video conferencing.

- On Friday, January 31, 2020, the Arkansas Division of Higher Education (ADHE) approved Black River Technical College to offer a 2-year Associate of Applied Science in Gunsmithing Technology, a 1-year Technical Certificate in Gunsmithing Technology, and three 1-semester certificates of proficiency in Gunsmithing Technology.
- In June of 2020, in response to business and industry interest, BRTC taught the college's first 4-week Commercial Driver's License (CDL) training coursework through the Pocahontas Corporate and Community Education department. The program had been developed in response to business and industry interest. Class A, B, and C certifications are now available and endorsements include hazardous materials, passenger vehicles, and school buses.

These instances reflect the continuing and renewed commitment of Black River Technical College to serve as a premier comprehensive provider of general education for transfer, as well as customized workforce training.

### **PERSONAL SERVICES REQUESTS**

BRTC has requested no new Full-time or Part-time positions in the Personal Services Request and has actually reduced our request by 35 positions. If the College has any unmet personnel needs in the immediate future, the College will request those through the Central Growth Pool as needed.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION BLACK RIVER TECHNICAL COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	8,389,094		8,214,110		8,214,110		8,364,836		8,364,836		8,364,836		8,364,836	
2 CASH	8,348,052		42,924,800		42,924,800		42,924,800		42,924,800		42,924,800		42,924,800	
3 CASH FUNDS - LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING ACADEMY BARRACKS	0		0		4,600,000		4,600,000		4,600,000		4,600,000		4,600,000	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$16,737,146	0	\$51,138,910	0	\$55,738,910	0	\$55,889,636	0	\$55,889,636	0	\$55,889,636	0	\$55,889,636	0
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	298,080	4%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	5,842,364	70%	5,807,841	72%			5,955,610	73%	5,955,610	73%	5,955,610	73%	5,955,610	73%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	2,245,209	27%	2,245,209	28%			2,245,209	27%	2,245,209	27%	2,245,209	27%	2,245,209	27%
16 CASH FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	3,441	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$8,389,094	100%	\$8,053,050	100%			\$8,200,819	100%	\$8,200,819	100%	\$8,200,819	100%	\$8,200,819	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$8,348,052		\$43,085,860				\$47,688,817		\$47,688,817		\$47,688,817		\$47,688,817	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$8,770,153
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$386,793
INVENTORIES	\$255,202
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$1,100,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$350,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,341,240
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$5,336,918

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTB0000

INSTITUTION BLACK RIVER TECHNICAL COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION 703

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	6,130,444	5,968,901	5,968,901	6,119,627	6,119,627		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	2,248,650	2,235,209	2,235,209	2,235,209	2,235,209		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$8,389,094	\$8,214,110	\$8,214,110	\$8,364,836	\$8,364,836	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	298,080						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	5,842,364	5,807,841		5,955,610	5,955,610		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	2,245,209	2,245,209		2,245,209	2,245,209		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS	3,441						
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$8,389,094	\$8,053,050		\$8,200,819	\$8,200,819	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$161,060		\$164,017	\$164,017	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

FORM BR-3

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

NOTE: Line 20 - Other State Treasury Funds: Tuition Adjustment Reimbursement

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2750000

INSTITUTION BLACK RIVER TECHNICAL COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION B51

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	1,118,938	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	117,928	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		
3 OVERTIME	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	239,916	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	3,593,980	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	31,727	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	639,340	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,925,880	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	6,200,000	6,200,000	6,200,000	6,200,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	659,911	714,880	714,880	705,000	705,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS	0	169,920	169,920	179,800	179,800		
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	20,432	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$8,348,052	\$42,924,800	\$42,924,800	\$42,924,800	\$42,924,800	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	4,590,564	5,327,136		5,500,000	5,750,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	327,075	531,572		550,000	575,000		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	50,767	60,000		62,000	65,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	3,379,646	6,840,234		3,200,000	3,500,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS		30,165,858		33,612,800	33,034,800		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$8,348,052	\$42,924,800		\$42,924,800	\$42,924,800	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	182	179	255	220	220	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	14	75	75	75	75	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2750000

INSTITUTION BLACK RIVER TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING ACADEMY BARRACKS

APPROPRIATION D45

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES							
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING							
5 OPERATING EXPENSES							
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL							
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES							
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY							
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS		0	4,600,000	4,600,000	4,600,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE							
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES							
19 ALL OTHER FEES							
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
21 INVESTMENT INCOME							
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS							
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS							
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS						
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **						

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

BLACK RIVER TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES	107,211	194,938		(87,727)	160,000	200,000		(40,000)
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	445,481	422,666		22,815	460,000	423,500		36,500
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER - VENDING	5,659	2,475		3,184	6,000	2,500		3,500
8 SUBTOTAL	\$558,351	\$620,079	\$0	(\$61,728)	\$626,000	\$626,000	\$0	\$0
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$558,351	\$620,079	\$0	(\$61,728)	\$626,000	\$626,000	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.



**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

BLACK RIVER TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					140
(As of November 1, 2021 )					
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:					
White Male:	18	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	38	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
Total		Total		Total	18
				Total	Female: 38
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:					
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
Total		Total		Total	0
				Total	Female: 0
Classified Employees:					
White Male:	5	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	22	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
Total		Total		Total	5
				Total	Female: 22
Faculty:					
White Male:	23	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	33	Black Female:	1	Other Female:	0
Total		Total		Total	23
				Total	Female: 34
Total White Male:	46	Total Black Male:	0	Total Other Male:	0
Total White Female:	93	Total Black Female:	1	Total Other Female:	0
Total		Total		Total	46
				Total	Female: 94
Total White:	139	Total Black:	1	Total Other:	0
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	1
				Total	Employees: 140

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution** BLACK RIVER TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$122,346  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
AUDIT OF BLACK RIVER TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# **COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS**

## **Steve Cole, Chancellor**

---

### **INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

Cossatot Community College of the University of Arkansas (UA Cossatot) is a Higher Learning Commission accredited two-year institution affiliated with the University of Arkansas System. It has campuses in De Queen, Nashville, Ashdown, and Lockesburg, Arkansas. UA Cossatot offers degrees and certificates in more than two dozen fields. UA Cossatot also offers Associate degrees completely online.

### **CURRENT APPROPRIATION ACTS**

Act 146 of 2022 makes an appropriation for personal services and operating expenses for Cossatot Community College of the University of Arkansas for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2023; and for other purposes. Acts 225 and 226 of 2022 amends the Arkansas Revenue Stabilization Law that sets the funding for state agencies, including Cossatot Community College of the University of Arkansas. And Act 95 of 2022 makes a re-appropriation for the balances of capital improvement appropriations for the institutions of higher education; and for other purposes.

### **FOUNDING AND SERVICE AREA**

The school was founded in 1975 at De Queen as Cossatot Vocational-Technical School. In 1991, the Arkansas Legislature passed Act 1244 that allowed Vo-tech schools to become community or technical colleges so they could offer Associate's degrees. This Act designated the change in name and mission to become effective July 1, 1991 as Cossatot Technical College.

In 2001, voters in Sevier County passed the first of three county quarter-cent sales taxes, which was the last remaining hurdle to join the University of Arkansas System as a community college. As of July 1, 2001, the college joined the UA System and become Cossatot Community College of the University of Arkansas. UA Cossatot has a designated service area that consists of Sevier and Little River Counties. It shares Howard and Pike Counties with UA Rich Mountain Community College and the UA Community College at Hope. UA Cossatot is unique

## **COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS**

### **Steve Cole, Chancellor**

---

among Arkansas community colleges in that it benefits from a quarter-cent sales tax in three of the four counties it serves, as well as one city sales tax from the town of Lockesburg in Sevier County.

#### **MISSION AND PURPOSES**

UA Cossatot embraces diversity and is committed to improving the lives of those in our region by providing quality education, outstanding service, and relevant industry training.

#### **STRATEGIC PLAN 2025**

Academic Excellence – Enhance and expand innovative teaching, use of technology, and learning practices that support quality education for all through the assessment of student learning.

Diversity, Inclusion, and Student Success – Create an environment that provides equity and increases access to education by embracing students and advancing them toward goal clarity and completion.

Workforce Development, Secondary Education, and Student Transfer – Enhance and cultivate partnerships in business/industry, education, and the community.

Sustainability & Organizational Culture – Create a sustainable model for long-term growth with a focus on continuous improvement, a culture of communication, and enrollment management.

#### **STRATEGIC STATEMENT**

The strategic plan above will set the agenda for the next five years as we build upon and celebrate 50 years as providers of high quality education and workforce training for a diverse student body.

## **COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS**

### **Steve Cole, Chancellor**

---

Mindful of our past and what we do best, the education of our students grounds our mission. The comprehensive and ever-changing landscape of higher education makes it essential that, in addition to identifying strategic priorities, we maintain a flexible approach that allows us to take advantage of opportunities that arise during the execution of the plan.

During the 2019-2020 academic year, a Strategic Plan Committee consisting of students, faculty, staff, and administrators convened to review data and recommend the strategic direction for the Five-Year Strategic Plan and review the mission statement of the college. All departments and the Board of Visitors were provided a SWOT analysis template for completion. In addition, all employees, community members, students, alumni, board members, and parents were surveyed. The Strategic Planning Committee met, reviewed SWOTs and stakeholder survey results, and developed four strategic priorities with implementation strategies.

#### **DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE OFFERINGS**

Associate level degrees offered at UA Cossatot involve two years of study (60-65 credit hours). They are intended to give graduates the ability to go straight to work in their chosen field or, in the case of an Associate of Arts degree, prepare students for junior- and senior-level courses at a 4-year institution. Technical Certificates and Certificates of Proficiency also prepare students for careers where Technical certificates generally take less than two years to complete and certificates of Proficiency take one or two semesters. UA Cossatot also works closely with local K12 institutions to offer dual credit and concurrent credit offerings which ensures high school students may graduate from high school and spend less time in post-secondary education or be work-ready upon graduating from high school.

#### **DISTANCE EDUCATION**

UA Cossatot has long been a leader in Distance Education. Over the years UA Cossatot has won numerous awards for excellence in distance education and was the first institution of higher education to offer an accredited degree totally online. Online courses at UA Cossatot have both the rigor of in-room classes and the flexibility of anytime/anywhere learning that is so appealing to many students today. To complement UA Cossatot's robust offering of online courses, the

## **COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS**

### **Steve Cole, Chancellor**

---

college created in 2016, a program for OER (Online Educational Resources) textbooks where students do not have to purchase textbooks, the course materials are embedded in the courses themselves. This program saves students hundreds of thousands of dollars on textbooks each year.

#### **ACCREDITATION**

Cossatot Technical College first became accredited through the Higher Learning Commission in 1998. UA Cossatot has maintained this accreditation throughout the years, following the AQIP Pathway until it's recent phase-out from the agency. AQIP allowed the college to infuse the principles and benefits of continuous improvement into the culture of the college in order to assure and advance the quality of higher education. The college received reaffirmation in 2020 for an additional ten years following the standard pathway. The college will have its mid-cycle review and site visit in the Fall of 2023.

#### **MILESTONES/CHANGES**

UA Cossatot has recently had a great track record in grant writing with over \$10,000,000 in multi-year grant awards in the past couple of years. The college successfully added a Title III grant which has provided wonderful enhancements to our Educational Resource Center. The college has also partnered with the community to receive a Small Business Administration grant that will help with Economic Development in the area. The college has also been successful in obtaining an EDA grant for Health and Wellness that will enhance our Medical Programs. Other grants are allowing us to build new programs of study in Cybersecurity and a non-credit Linemen program. The college has been very aggressive in its grant writing campaign over the years and will continue to do so in the future.



**COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS**  
**Steve Cole, Chancellor**

---

**GENERAL REVENUE REQUEST**

UA Cossatot is a formula driven entity and does not make a request for general revenue. The general revenue recommended is from the Arkansas Department of Higher Education based on formula calculation for productivity and funding availability. For FY24, the recommendation for UA Cossatot is \$5,236.437, which includes productivity funds. The total recommendation funds less than 50% of the UA Cossatot overall operating budget.

**CASH APPROPRIATION REQUEST**

UA Cossatot is not requesting an increase in cash appropriations for Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025. UA Cossatot continues to keep good cash appropriations available to pursue grants and contracts that will allow growth in educational programs and other services at the college. UA Cossatot has been very successful with these grant opportunities that benefits students and the surrounding communities.

**PERSONAL SERVICES REQUEST**

UA Cossatot has requested 7 new Full-time positions in the Classified and Non-Classified personnel services request. Our total request is 207 Regular positions and 100 Extra Help positions. If UA Cossatot has any unmet personnel needs in the immediate future, the college will request those through the Central Growth Pool as needed.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	5,115,185		5,159,288		5,262,474		5,236,437		5,236,437		5,236,437		5,236,437	
2 CASH	8,798,504		13,625,000		13,625,000		13,625,000		13,625,000		13,625,000		13,625,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$13,913,689	162	\$18,784,288	164	\$18,887,474	200	\$18,861,437	197	\$18,861,437	197	\$18,861,437	197	\$18,861,437	197
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>				<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	173,802	1%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	3,591,046	26%	3,808,951	20%			3,783,425	20%	3,783,425	20%	3,783,425	20%	3,783,425	20%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	1,350,337	10%	1,350,337	7%			1,350,337	7%	1,350,337	7%	1,350,337	7%	1,350,337	7%
16 CASH FUNDS	6,164,192	44%	7,125,000	38%			7,625,000	41%	7,625,000	41%	7,625,000	41%	7,625,000	41%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	2,634,312	19%	6,500,000	35%			6,000,000	32%	6,000,000	32%	6,000,000	32%	6,000,000	32%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$13,913,689	100%	\$18,784,288	100%			\$18,758,762	100%	\$18,758,762	100%	\$18,758,762	100%	\$18,758,762	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$102,675		\$102,675		\$102,675		\$102,675	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$5,289,195
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$1,883,699
INVENTORIES	\$95,981
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	\$115,248
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$50,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$745,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,551,830
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$330,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$517,437

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTC0000

INSTITUTION COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS

APPROPRIATION 705

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	3,338,337	3,365,337	3,398,500	3,398,500	3,398,500		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	0	32,000	40,000	40,000	40,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	900,222	900,000	915,000	905,000	905,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	876,626	861,951	893,974	882,937	882,937		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL			15,000	10,000	10,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$5,115,185	\$5,159,288	\$5,262,474	\$5,236,437	\$5,236,437	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	173,802						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	3,591,046	3,808,951		3,783,425	3,783,425		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	1,350,337	1,350,337		1,350,337	1,350,337		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$5,115,185	\$5,159,288		\$5,133,762	\$5,133,762	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$102,675	\$102,675	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2770000

INSTITUTION COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS

APPROPRIATION

B52

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	3,485,071	4,550,000	4,550,000	4,550,000	4,550,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	250,000	250,000	250,000	325,000	325,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,058,280	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	2,834,438	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,425,000	4,425,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	71,501	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	183,521	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	495,995	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	418,463	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	1,235	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$8,798,504	\$13,625,000	\$13,625,000	\$13,625,000	\$13,625,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	2,215,036	2,250,000		2,275,000	2,280,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	1,481,178	2,011,315		2,015,000	2,025,000		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	105,529	75,000		80,000	85,000		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	65,531	30,000		35,000	40,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	2,634,312	6,500,000		6,000,000	6,000,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	2,296,918	2,758,685		3,220,000	3,195,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$8,798,504	\$13,625,000		\$13,625,000	\$13,625,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	162	164	200	197	197	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	55	70	100	100	100	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *	5,759	90,851		(85,092)	107,200	168,080		(60,880)
2 HOUSING	58,650	70,200		(11,550)	155,500	146,400		9,100
3 FOOD SERVICES	84,752	109,737		(24,985)	75,000	94,270		(19,270)
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	95,822	74,517		21,305	90,000	112,228		(22,228)
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER				0				0
8 SUBTOTAL	\$244,983	\$345,305	\$0	(\$100,322)	\$427,700	\$520,978	\$0	(\$93,278)
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **	85,092			85,092	60,880			60,880
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***	15,230			15,230	32,398			32,398
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$345,305	\$345,305	\$0	\$0	\$520,978	\$520,978	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					<u>162</u>			
(As of November 1, 2021 )								
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						Total	Male:	<u>13</u>
White Male:	<u>10</u>	Black Male:	<u>3</u>	Other Male:	<u>0</u>	Total	Female:	<u>22</u>
White Female:	<u>17</u>	Black Female:	<u>2</u>	Other Female:	<u>3</u>			
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						Total	Male:	<u>0</u>
White Male:	<u>0</u>	Black Male:	<u>0</u>	Other Male:	<u>0</u>	Total	Female:	<u>0</u>
White Female:	<u>0</u>	Black Female:	<u>0</u>	Other Female:	<u>0</u>			
Classified Employees:						Total	Male:	<u>8</u>
White Male:	<u>6</u>	Black Male:	<u>1</u>	Other Male:	<u>1</u>	Total	Female:	<u>29</u>
White Female:	<u>22</u>	Black Female:	<u>3</u>	Other Female:	<u>4</u>			
Faculty:						Total	Male:	<u>25</u>
White Male:	<u>24</u>	Black Male:	<u>1</u>	Other Male:	<u>0</u>	Total	Female:	<u>65</u>
White Female:	<u>62</u>	Black Female:	<u>1</u>	Other Female:	<u>2</u>			
Total White Male:	<u>40</u>	Total Black Male:	<u>5</u>	Total Other Male:	<u>1</u>	Total	Male:	<u>46</u>
Total White Female:	<u>101</u>	Total Black Female:	<u>6</u>	Total Other Female:	<u>9</u>	Total	Female:	<u>116</u>
Total White:	<u>141</u>	Total Black:	<u>11</u>	Total Other:	<u>10</u>	Total	Employees:	<u>162</u>
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	<u>21</u>			

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$0  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT**  
**AUDIT OF COSSATOT COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS**  
**June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------



**EAST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**  
**Dr. Cathie Cline, President**

---

**ENABLING LAWS**

Act 103 of 1973, Act 66 of 2022

**INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

The statutory justification for EACC's legal authorization was established in Legislative Act 103 as passed by the State General Assembly in 1973. EACC operates under the granted accreditation at the associate degree level by the Higher Learning Commission.

By an authorized constitutional amendment, a State legislative act, and a vote of the people of St. Francis County, EACC was authorized to grant degrees through regulations of the State Board of Higher Education.

The Board of Trustees, comprised of nine members appointed by the Governor of the State of Arkansas, is the legal governing agency that establishes official policies for the institution. The Board, subject to the rules and regulations of the Arkansas Department of Higher Education, and to State and Federal laws and regulations, operates within the context of its policies and procedures as enumerated in the Board of Trustees Policy Manual.

The nine members of the Governor-appointed Board of Trustees are completely autonomous from the administration. Their terms are staggered to ensure continuity on the Board.

The President is the Chief Executive Officer of the College. On October 26, 2017, the EACC Board of Trustees appointed Dr. Cathie Cline to serve as President of the College beginning January 1, 2018, following the retirement of Dr. Coy Grace.

On July 26, 2017, the EACC Board voted to accept the decision of the Board of Directors of the Crowley's Ridge Technical Institute to merge with EACC under the provisions of Act 636 of 2017. With final approval of the Arkansas

**EAST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**  
**Dr. Cathie Cline, President**

---

Higher Education Coordinating Board, the EACC Board assumed control of CRTI on August 1, 2017.

**MISSION STATEMENT**

The mission of East Arkansas Community College is to provide affordable, accessible learning opportunities to promote student success and strengthen our community.

**VISION STATEMENT**

Through our service as an academic and economic leader, we will empower students and our community to succeed through business and industry partnerships, cultural enrichment, and educational programming.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION EAST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	9,925,220		10,860,460		10,860,460		10,847,537		10,847,537		10,847,537		10,847,537	
2 CASH	1,806,605		28,176,692		28,176,692		28,176,692		28,176,692		28,176,692		28,176,692	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$11,731,825	222	\$39,037,152	287	\$39,037,152	346	\$39,024,229	287	\$39,024,229	287	\$39,024,229	287	\$39,024,229	287
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>			<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>	
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	0	0%	371,006	1%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	8,492,198	70%	8,843,480	23%			8,801,437	23%	8,801,437	23%	8,801,437	23%	8,801,437	23%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	1,020,807	8%	1,116,714	3%			1,116,714	3%	1,116,714	3%	1,116,714	3%	1,116,714	3%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	783,221	6%	783,221	2%			783,221	2%	783,221	2%	783,221	2%	783,221	2%
16 CASH FUNDS	1,806,605	15%	25,926,692	66%			25,926,692	67%	25,926,692	67%	25,926,692	67%	25,926,692	67%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0%	2,250,000	6%			2,250,000	6%	2,250,000	6%	2,250,000	6%	2,250,000	6%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$12,102,831	100%	\$39,291,113	100%			\$38,878,064	100%	\$38,878,064	100%	\$38,878,064	100%	\$38,878,064	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	(\$371,006)		(\$253,961)				\$146,165		\$146,165		\$146,165		\$146,165	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$7,901,090
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$105,000
INVENTORIES	\$85,000
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	\$8,500
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$200,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$1,750,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,520,750
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$1,525,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$2,706,840

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CWE0000

INSTITUTION EAST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION 538

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	4,813,878	6,268,000	6,268,000	6,243,371	6,243,371		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,967,000	1,967,000	1,967,000	2,125,000	2,125,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	2,576,342	2,457,460	2,457,460	2,289,166	2,289,166		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	58,000	18,000	18,000	40,000	40,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	360,000	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$9,925,220	\$10,860,460	\$10,860,460	\$10,847,537	\$10,847,537	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**		371,006					
15 GENERAL REVENUE	8,492,198	8,843,480		8,801,437	8,801,437		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	1,020,807	1,116,714		1,116,714	1,116,714		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	783,221	783,221		783,221	783,221		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$10,296,226	\$11,114,421		\$10,701,372	\$10,701,372	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	(\$371,006)	(\$253,961)		\$146,165	\$146,165	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2110000

INSTITUTION EAST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION B05

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	614,045	2,589,098	2,589,098	2,589,098	2,589,098		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	80,258	439,631	439,631	439,631	439,631		
3 OVERTIME	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	164,811	1,736,697	1,736,697	1,736,697	1,736,697		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	321,307	2,954,000	2,954,000	2,954,000	2,954,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	16,739	338,000	338,000	338,000	338,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	2,922	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	261,590	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	318,185	15,593,266	15,593,266	15,593,266	15,593,266		
10 DEBT SERVICE	0	301,000	301,000	301,000	301,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS	0	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000		
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	26,748	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$1,806,605	\$28,176,692	\$28,176,692	\$28,176,692	\$28,176,692	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	1,463,483	3,547,889		3,547,889	3,547,889		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	306,043	567,412		567,412	567,412		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	37,079	65,000		65,000	65,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS		2,250,000		2,250,000	2,250,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS		21,746,391		21,746,391	21,746,391		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$1,806,605	\$28,176,692		\$28,176,692	\$28,176,692	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	222	287	346	287	287	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	275	275	325	275	275	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

EAST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES				0				0
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	488,886	391,519		97,367	560,726	560,726		0
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS		44,450		(44,450)		79,927		(79,927)
7 OTHER				0				0
8 SUBTOTAL	\$488,886	\$435,969	\$0	\$52,917	\$560,726	\$640,653	\$0	(\$79,927)
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***	66,478			66,478	79,927			79,927
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$555,364	\$435,969	\$0	\$119,395	\$640,653	\$640,653	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

NOTE: Line 10 - Other Transfers: Transfer from E&G to Student Activities fund to cover payroll for coordinator.

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

EAST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					109
(As of November 1, 2021 )					
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:					
White Male:	11	Black Male:	5	Other Male:	0
White Female:	18	Black Female:	3	Other Female:	0
				Total Male:	16
				Total Female:	21
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:					
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
				Total Male:	0
				Total Female:	0
Classified Employees:					
White Male:	1	Black Male:	6	Other Male:	0
White Female:	15	Black Female:	8	Other Female:	0
				Total Male:	7
				Total Female:	23
Faculty:					
White Male:	21	Black Male:	3	Other Male:	0
White Female:	16	Black Female:	2	Other Female:	0
				Total Male:	24
				Total Female:	18
Total White Male:	33	Total Black Male:	14	Total Other Male:	0
Total White Female:	49	Total Black Female:	13	Total Other Female:	0
Total White:	82	Total Black:	27	Total Other:	0
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	27
				Total Employees:	109

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

EAST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$0  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%



**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
AUDIT OF EAST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**NORTH ARKANSAS COLLEGE**  
**Dr. Rick L. Massengale, President**

---

**ENABLING LAWS**

A.C.A. § 6-61-501 and Act 49 of Fiscal Session, 2022

**INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

North Arkansas College, located in Harrison, Arkansas, is a comprehensive, public two-year college that offers transfer and technical degree programs, one-year technical certificates, certificates of proficiency, customized business and industry training, adult basic education (GED) classes and non-credit community education courses. The college's main service area includes the counties of Boone, Carroll, Marion, Searcy, Newton, and Madison. Dr. Rick Massengale became the fifth serving president of the college in August 2021.

Authorized by Arkansas code § 6-61-501, the college started in 1974 as North Arkansas College Community with Boone County as the community college tax district. In 1993, the college merged with Twin Lakes Technical College and became the state's first community college-technical college union and adopted the name North Arkansas Community/Technical College. In 1997, the college was renamed North Arkansas College.

The mission of North Arkansas College is to change lives by providing high-quality, affordable, accessible education. The college's vision is to be a pioneer in providing engaging, educational, economic, and cultural opportunities. The values of Northark include Community, Holistic Education, Accountability, Innovation and Respect.

North Arkansas College is accredited by The Higher Learner Commission and is committed to providing its students with the greatest opportunity for student success and is widely known as a premier institution that provides quality education opportunities at an affordable price.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION NORTH ARKANSAS COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	9,219,344		8,936,975		8,936,975		8,977,151		8,977,151		8,977,151		8,977,151	
2 CASH	14,193,454		39,990,000		39,990,000		39,990,000		39,990,000		39,990,000		39,990,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$23,412,798	215	\$48,926,975	222	\$48,926,975	399	\$48,967,151	377	\$48,967,151	377	\$48,967,151	377	\$48,967,151	377
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	0	0%	118,595	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	7,650,936	33%	7,583,685	16%			7,742,456	16%	7,742,456	16%	7,742,456	16%	7,742,456	16%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	602,877	3%	659,518	1%			659,518	1%	659,518	1%	659,518	1%	659,518	1%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	575,177	2%	575,177	1%			575,177	1%	575,177	1%	575,177	1%	575,177	1%
16 CASH FUNDS	5,412,914	24%	28,990,000	59%			28,990,000	59%	28,990,000	59%	28,990,000	59%	28,990,000	59%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	8,780,540	38%	11,000,000	22%			11,000,000	22%	11,000,000	22%	11,000,000	22%	11,000,000	22%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$23,022,443	100%	\$48,926,975	100%			\$48,967,151	100%	\$48,967,151	100%	\$48,967,151	100%	\$48,967,151	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$390,355		\$0				\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$6,477,316
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$1,250,000
INVENTORIES	\$425,000
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	\$75,000
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$50,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$750,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$2,550,000
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$625,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$752,316

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CWN0000

INSTITUTION NORTH ARKANSAS COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION 291

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	7,086,305	6,800,000	6,800,000	6,840,176	6,840,176		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	933,039	936,975	936,975	936,975	936,975		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL							
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES							
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY							
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$9,219,344	\$8,936,975	\$8,936,975	\$8,977,151	\$8,977,151	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**		118,595					
15 GENERAL REVENUE	7,650,936	7,583,685		7,742,456	7,742,456		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	602,877	659,518		659,518	659,518		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	575,177	575,177		575,177	575,177		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$8,828,989	\$8,936,975		\$8,977,151	\$8,977,151	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$390,354	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2140000

INSTITUTION NORTH ARKANSAS COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION A62

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	2,829,074	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	758,890	825,000	825,000	825,000	825,000		
3 OVERTIME	0	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	2,089,642	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,700,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	3,730,952	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	284,837	390,000	390,000	390,000	390,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	387,800	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	791,786	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	989,882	10,500,000	10,500,000	10,500,000	10,500,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	141,303	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS	2,167,412	8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000		
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	21,875	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$14,193,454	\$39,990,000	\$39,990,000	\$39,990,000	\$39,990,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***	0	0					
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	4,402,142	5,400,000		5,400,000	5,400,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	807,306	1,100,000		1,100,000	1,100,000		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	12,259	60,000		60,000	60,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	8,780,540	11,000,000		11,000,000	11,000,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	191,207	22,430,000		22,430,000	22,430,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$14,193,454	\$39,990,000		\$39,990,000	\$39,990,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	215	222	399	377	377	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	36	70	500	500	500	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

NORTH ARKANSAS COLLEGE  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *	2,159	367,607		(365,448)	4,000	425,904		(421,904)
2 HOUSING	1,000	0		1,000	370,000	288,921		81,079
3 FOOD SERVICES	0			0	2,000	0		2,000
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	1,196,124	1,137,233		58,891	1,135,600	990,589		145,011
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS		6,040		(6,040)		8,239		(8,239)
7 OTHER	24,654	42,382		(17,729)	32,500	53,379		(20,879)
8 SUBTOTAL	\$1,223,936	\$1,553,262	\$0	(\$329,326)	\$1,544,100	\$1,767,032	\$0	(\$222,932)
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **	256,778			256,778	287,500			287,500
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***	36,685			36,685	117,086			117,086
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$1,517,399	\$1,553,262	\$0	(\$35,863)	\$1,948,686	\$1,767,032	\$0	\$181,654

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

NOTE: Line 7 - Other: Income incl. Vending, Tournament-Net, Corporate Donation, Camps, Gym Use Fees; Other Expenses incl. Intramurals, Copy Center, Student Activities

NOTE: Line 10 - Other Transfers: Student Government Association Fees & Student Activity Fees

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

NORTH ARKANSAS COLLEGE  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					<u>188</u>			
(As of November 1, 2021 )								
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						Total	Male:	<u>24</u>
White Male:	<u>23</u>	Black Male:	<u>1</u>	Other Male:	<u>0</u>	Total	Female:	<u>45</u>
White Female:	<u>43</u>	Black Female:	<u>0</u>	Other Female:	<u>2</u>			
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						Total	Male:	<u>0</u>
White Male:	<u>0</u>	Black Male:	<u>0</u>	Other Male:	<u>0</u>	Total	Female:	<u>0</u>
White Female:	<u>0</u>	Black Female:	<u>0</u>	Other Female:	<u>0</u>			
Classified Employees:						Total	Male:	<u>9</u>
White Male:	<u>9</u>	Black Male:	<u>0</u>	Other Male:	<u>0</u>	Total	Female:	<u>42</u>
White Female:	<u>39</u>	Black Female:	<u>0</u>	Other Female:	<u>3</u>			
Faculty:						Total	Male:	<u>31</u>
White Male:	<u>27</u>	Black Male:	<u>0</u>	Other Male:	<u>4</u>	Total	Female:	<u>37</u>
White Female:	<u>36</u>	Black Female:	<u>0</u>	Other Female:	<u>1</u>			
Total White Male:	<u>59</u>	Total Black Male:	<u>1</u>	Total Other Male:	<u>4</u>	Total	Male:	<u>64</u>
Total White Female:	<u>118</u>	Total Black Female:	<u>0</u>	Total Other Female:	<u>6</u>	Total	Female:	<u>124</u>
Total White:	<u>177</u>	Total Black:	<u>1</u>	Total Other:	<u>10</u>	Total	Employees:	<u>188</u>
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	<u>11</u>			

FORM BR-6



**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution** NORTH ARKANSAS COLLEGE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$0  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
AUDIT OF NORTH ARKANSAS COLLEGE  
June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

# **NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE**

## **John Hogan, Ph.D., President**

---

### **ENABLING LAWS**

**Act 678 of 2003, Act 31 of 2020, Act 47 of 2022**

### **INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

National Park College is a comprehensive public two-year college and represents the merger of Garland County Community College and Quapaw Technical Institute. Both institutions began offering post-secondary coursework in 1973. National Park Community College was created by Act 678 of the 2003 Regular Session of the 84th General Assembly; official operations began on July 1, 2003. Enabling legislation includes appropriation Act 31 of the 2020 Fiscal Session of the 92<sup>nd</sup> General Assembly. In 2014, the college rebranded to become National Park College (NPC). NPC is under the oversight of an elected board of trustees. As a formula-driven institution, NPC concurs with recommendations of the Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The NPC campus is located on 128 acres in Garland County outside the city limits of Hot Springs. NPC serves the students in Garland County, Montgomery, and Pike Counties. NPC also draws students from Clark, Hot Spring, and Saline Counties as well as many other Arkansas Counties. Many of these students come from disadvantaged rural areas and would not be pursuing higher education if National Park College was not available to them. The College exists to serve the needs of its students and of the greater community.

### **MISSION STATEMENT**

Learning is our focus; student success is our goal.

### **VISION**

To be the preferred choice for education, serving as a catalyst for personal enrichment, economic growth, and community engagement.

## NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE

### John Hogan, Ph.D., President

---

#### VALUES

As thought leaders we value:

- Access - for students from all walks of life in achieving their educational goals by offering a wide range of learning opportunities.
- Excellence - through innovative new solutions and programs to ensure our premier institution produces competitive scholars and partners.
- Accountability - to ourselves, our students, and community partners. We are committed to personal accountability through ethical behavior, academic growth, and intellectual development.
- Collaboration - by encouraging partnerships that address student, employee, and stakeholder needs, contribute to the economic prosperity of our region, and promote active engagement in global community.
- Respect - by maintaining an environment that creates opportunities to explore ideas, philosophies, and perspectives through open communication, social engagement, and diverse cultural experiences.

As our mission states, learning is our focus; student success is our goal. NPC seeks to respond to the needs of students of varying levels of abilities. NPC offers the following degrees in various areas of study: Associate of Arts, Associate of Liberal Studies, Associate of Science in Registered Nursing, Associate of Science in Business Information Systems, Associate of Science in Liberal Arts and Sciences, Associate of Science in STEM, and Associate of Applied Science. In addition, the College also offers Technical Certificate and Certificate of Proficiency programs, secondary and post-secondary occupational education, Adult Education, and non-credit workforce development programs including Department of Labor approved apprenticeships in electrical, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), plumbing, and child caregiving.

**NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE**  
**John Hogan, Ph.D., President**

---

**INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITATIONS**

NPC is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission. Program accreditations are as follows:

- The Associate of Science in Registered Nursing (RN) and the Practical Nurse Certificate (LPN) are approved by the Arkansas State Board of Nursing. The Associate-level degree program is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. (ACEN).
- The Health Information Technology Associate of Applied Science program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM).
- The Medical Laboratory Technology Program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS).
- The Radiography Program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT).
- National Park College's business programs are accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).
- The Associate of Applied Science in Emergency Medical Services is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) upon the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Education Programs for the EMS Professions (CoAEMSP).
- The Automotive program is accredited by the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE).
- The Welding Program is accredited by the National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER).
- The Hospitality Program is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration (ACPHA).
- The Respiratory Therapy program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC).
- The NPC Concurrent Credit program is accredited by the National Alliance of Concurrent Enrollment Partnerships (NACEP).

**NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE**  
**John Hogan, Ph.D., President**

---

**NEW AND DELETED PROGRAMS; REALLOCATION OF FUNDS**

New Approved Programs

- TC Criminal Justice
- CP Business Entrepreneurship
- CP Certified Teaching Assistant

Deleted Programs

- AS Business Information Systems
- AAS Computer Networking
- TC Aerospace Fabrication & Repair
- TC Computer networking
- CP Automotive Service Technology
- CP Production Technology

**NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE**  
**John Hogan, Ph.D., President**

---

**ALLOCATION OF NEW FUNDS**

National Park College is a formula driven entity and did not make a request for general revenue. Any increase in general revenue funding is a result of the recommendation made by the Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Any new funds received would be allocated for hiring new faculty, possible cost of living raises, and anticipated utility increases.

**CONCLUSION**

National Park College continues to provide postsecondary educational opportunities through quality learning experiences that contribute to the intellectual and cultural development of its students. The College continues to strengthen institutional quality through excellence in instruction. It provides quality lifelong learning through diverse and innovative comprehensive educational programs. All are encouraged to commit to the challenges that lie ahead as NPC continues to maximize its resources, striving for excellence, with a commitment to learning.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	11,631,508		11,873,222		11,873,222		11,693,063		11,693,063		11,693,063		11,693,063	
2 CASH	9,651,491		15,715,000		16,615,000		15,925,000		15,925,000		15,925,000		15,925,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$21,282,999	380	\$27,588,222	379	\$28,488,222	380	\$27,618,063	367	\$27,618,063	367	\$27,618,063	367	\$27,618,063	367
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>				<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	2,370,595	11%	7,555,766	27%			7,500,000	27%	7,500,000	27%	7,500,000	27%	7,500,000	27%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	8,995,642	42%	9,445,631	34%			9,225,071	34%	9,225,071	34%	9,225,071	34%	9,225,071	34%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	1,526,761	7%	1,670,204	6%			1,670,204	6%	1,670,204	6%	1,670,204	6%	1,670,204	6%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	668,021	3%	668,021	2%			668,021	2%	668,021	2%	668,021	2%	668,021	2%
16 CASH FUNDS	7,721,980	36%	8,248,600	30%			8,425,000	31%	8,425,000	31%	8,425,000	31%	8,425,000	31%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$21,282,999	100%	\$27,588,222	100%			\$27,488,296	100%	\$27,488,296	100%	\$27,488,296	100%	\$27,488,296	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$129,767		\$129,767		\$129,767		\$129,767	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$6,975,154
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$1,500,000
INVENTORIES	\$400,000
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$30,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$2,500,000
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$1,523,820
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$1,021,334

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.



**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CWG0000

INSTITUTION NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION 302

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	9,548,021	9,200,000	9,200,000	9,016,888	9,016,888		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,102,934	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	980,553	1,347,047	1,347,047	1,350,000	1,350,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION		26,175	26,175	26,175	26,175		
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$11,631,508	\$11,873,222	\$11,873,222	\$11,693,063	\$11,693,063	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	441,084	89,366					
15 GENERAL REVENUE	8,995,642	9,445,631		9,225,071	9,225,071		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	1,526,761	1,670,204		1,670,204	1,670,204		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	668,021	668,021		668,021	668,021		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$11,631,508	\$11,873,222		\$11,563,296	\$11,563,296	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$129,767	\$129,767	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2120000

INSTITUTION NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION A72

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	860,499	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	817,105	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,400,000	1,400,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	329,215	100,000	1,000,000	125,000	125,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	4,802,612	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	51,003	95,000	95,000	80,000	80,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	642,449	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	533,287	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,300,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	272,120	3,850,000	3,850,000	3,850,000	3,850,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	1,341,928	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000		
11 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	1,274	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000		
12							
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$9,651,491	\$15,715,000	\$16,615,000	\$15,925,000	\$15,925,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***	1,929,511	7,466,400		7,500,000	7,500,000		
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	6,782,888	8,138,600		8,200,000	8,200,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES							
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	10,662	10,000		25,000	25,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS							
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	928,431	100,000		200,000	200,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$9,651,491	\$15,715,000		\$15,925,000	\$15,925,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	380	379	380	367	367	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	402	402	402	402	402	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE

(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *	0	591,169	0	(591,169)	0	810,851	0	(810,851)
2 HOUSING	1,065,900	401,209	291,178	373,513	1,327,022	377,326	291,178	658,518
3 FOOD SERVICES	976,489	931,702	128,790	(84,003)	80,000	0	64,395	15,605
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	1,251,112	1,201,155		49,957	1,276,644	1,276,644		0
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS		57,847		(57,847)		83,071		(83,071)
7 OTHER				0				0
8 SUBTOTAL	\$3,293,501	\$3,183,082	\$419,968	(\$309,549)	\$2,683,666	\$2,547,892	\$355,573	(\$219,799)
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **	375,000			375,000	348,000			348,000
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***	103,124			103,124	211,500			211,500
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$3,771,625	\$3,183,082	\$419,968	\$168,575	\$3,243,166	\$2,547,892	\$355,573	\$339,701

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

NOTE: Line 10 - Other Transfers: American Rescue Plan

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					218
(As of November 1, 2021 )					
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:					
White Male:	38	Black Male:	2	Other Male:	0
White Female:	41	Black Female:	2	Other Female:	4
					Total Male: 40
					Total Female: 47
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:					
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
					Total Male: 0
					Total Female: 0
Classified Employees:					
White Male:	10	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	1
White Female:	21	Black Female:	3	Other Female:	3
					Total Male: 11
					Total Female: 27
Faculty:					
White Male:	34	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	2
White Female:	53	Black Female:	3	Other Female:	1
					Total Male: 36
					Total Female: 57
Total White Male: 82					Total Male: 87
Total White Female: 115					Total Female: 131
Total Black Male: 2					
Total Black Female: 8					
Total Other Male: 3					
Total Other Female: 8					
Total White: 197					Total Employees: 218
Total Black: 10					
Total Other: 11					
<b>Total Minority: 21</b>					

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution** NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$220,206  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
 AUDIT OF NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE  
 June 30, 2021**

<p><i>Finding No. 1:</i></p>	<p>Financial Statements are the responsibility of the College's management and should be presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The College has policies and procedures to properly record and classify transactions in the financial statements; however, a material misstatement in the financial statements was detected during the audit. This misstatement had no effect on the College's reported total net position at June 30, 2021; and the financial statements were subsequently corrected by College personnel during audit fieldwork. Key errors in the Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position and Comparative Statement of Net Position included:</p> <p><u>Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position</u>        Student tuition and fees and scholarships and fellowships were overstated by \$790,021, due to the recording of an incorrect amount for scholarship allowance.</p> <p>A similar finding was reported in the previous two audits.</p> <p><u>Comparative Statement of Net Position</u>        Investment in capital assets, net of related debt was overstated by \$217,212.</p>
<p><i>Institution's Response:</i></p>	<p>National Park College (NPC) Scholarship allowance was misclassified in the Financial Statement presentation which resulted in Auxiliary Enterprise Expense being overstated by \$790,021 and understating Scholarships and Fellowships expense. This error occurred due to not moving the Scholarship expense out of the Auxiliary expenses during the GASB financial statement preparation. Our accounting system charges our auxiliary scholarship expenses directly to the auxiliary funds to capture all auxiliary expenses for state reporting purposes. An additional entry needs to occur for the GASB financial statement presentation to move those out after state reporting is completed. NPC noted the error, and has added this step to the financial statement preparation checklist to prevent the misclassification from occurring again.</p> <p>Per feedback from our previous Controller, NPC's proceeds from the bonds of our construction fund did not get included on the worksheet, so the net related debt was overstated by \$217,212. Unfortunately, there was not a second check of this information. In the future, our new Controller, along with the Assistant Controller and CFO, will be reviewing the notes and the data to ensure the information is accurate.</p>

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
 AUDIT OF NATIONAL PARK COLLEGE  
 June 30, 2021**

<p><i>Finding No. 2:</i></p>	<p>The College discovered that a check, dated March 18, 2021 and totaling \$3,770, was mailed to an out-of-state vendor and subsequently altered and cashed by a third party on April 16, 2021. As of report date, the College had not been reimbursed by the bank, and the matter was being investigated by the United States Postal Service.</p>
<p><i>Institution's Response:</i></p>	<p>The activity was reported to Regions Bank, but they were not able to reimburse the check amount. Regions Bank and NPC worked together on a solution to help ensure this does not happen again. NPC has implemented an ACH alert system through Regions Bank, and reviews all ACH banking on a daily basis for substance. NPC can reject any ACH charge of unknown origin before the transactions are posted to the bank account.</p>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



# **NORTHWEST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

## **Dr. Dennis C. Rittle, Chief Executive Officer and President**

---

### **INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

#### **VISION**

Positively changing the lives of those we serve.

#### **MISSION**

Empower lives, inspire learning, and strengthen community through accessible, affordable, quality education.

The NorthWest Arkansas Community College (NWACC) is a comprehensive, learning-centered two-year college dedicated primarily to meeting the educational needs of the area. The comprehensive education includes technical occupational programs, freshman and sophomore programs for students to transfer to four-year colleges, specialty courses, professional continuing education courses, community enrichment classes, and business and industry training to meet the needs of the emerging and existing workforce. NWACC is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Schools and Colleges (312-263-0456). NWACC has participated in The Higher Learning Commission's Academic Quality Improvement Program (AQIP) and is transitioning to the HLC Standard Pathway.

NWACC's ADHE assigned service area is Benton and Washington counties, which has a combined estimated population of over 500,000 residents. NWACC taxing district was authorized pursuant to Act 252 of the First Special Session of 1989 on August 15, 1989. Voters in the Rogers and Bentonville public school districts passed a 3-mil property tax. Its inaugural classes were attended by more than 1,200 students in the fall of 1990 at a variety of locations, including high schools, chambers of commerce, municipal and leased facilities throughout the district. In serving a dynamic region of Arkansas, NWACC recognizes the importance of providing varied and abundant opportunities for learning. Day, evening, and weekend classes are offered at NWACC's main campus in Bentonville, the Washington County campus in Springdale, the Brightwater campus in Bentonville, and online.

NWACC has been one of the fastest growing higher education institutions in Arkansas and is now the largest community college in the state. Student semester credit hours grew from 87,466 in academic year 2004 to 151,488 in AY 2020. The Covid Pandemic affected the credit hours but in AY21 they were only reduced to 131,204, with a strong online learning presence. The college has flat state support but is fortunate of have a diversified funding base. The base consists of property taxes, state and federal aid, student tuition and fees, and other institutionally generated revenues. NWACC allocates 49% of revenues to instruction, 10% to instructional administration, 13% to student support, 15% to administration, and 12% to maintenance of physical plant. Additionally, NWACC

## **NORTHWEST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

### **Dr. Dennis C. Rittle, Chief Executive Officer and President**

---

budgets 7.6% of the E&G funds as the Board of Trustees reserve and contingency fund. NorthWest Arkansas Community College is governed by a local Board of Trustees composed of nine (9) members who are residents and qualified electors of the NWACC taxing district, the Rogers and Bentonville public school districts. According to §6-61-529, trustees are elected by zones for terms up to six (6) years by the qualified electors of each particular NWACC zone at the general election.

The Center for Health Professions was completed in January 2013. The Melba Shewmaker National Child Protection Training Center renovation was completed on December 16, 2013. The Melba Shewmaker NCPTC, through the Workforce Development Division and through partnerships with local community partners, provides professional education, specialized training, technical assistance, and curriculum support for those involved in child protection and advocacy related fields or state designated mandated reporters (law enforcement, social work, counseling, education, healthcare, foster care, faith communities, state employees, etc.)

In January of 2017 NWACC opened Brightwater, a center for the study of food, where culinary students focus on three main areas: food as art, food as wellness, and food as business.

In the fall of 2019 NWACC opened the Integrated Design Lab on the Bentonville campus. This building is approximately 18,000 square feet and is uniquely designed to provide learning environments for classes in fine arts and practical arts including construction.

In January 2020 NWACC opened a facility, constructed and owned by the NWACC Foundation, on land owned (20 acres purchased in 2014) by the College in Washington County, Arkansas. This facility provides a permanent center for NWACC students from the Washington county area. The cost of the Washington County Center is approximately \$12,000,000 and provides approximately 38,000 square feet of classrooms, office space and student areas. The funding of this building was a combination of internally generated funds by the Foundation and private donations.

In 2022 NWACC opened a new physical plant on the Bentonville campus where operations are established to provide service and maintenance related to grounds and facilities used for educational and general purposes.

NWACC served 14,349 individual learners and provided 1,929 degrees and certificates in Academic Year (AY) 2021. Accomplishing its mission and goals, the 871 faculty and staff at NWACC value academic, professional and personal integrity; facilitate continuous learning for students and stakeholders; value human resources over physical resources; develop the potential of the individual to

## **NORTHWEST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

### **Dr. Dennis C. Rittle, Chief Executive Officer and President**

---

achieve excellence, anticipate and respond to needs by encouraging innovative ideas and technologies, respect differences and view them as strengths, and advance knowledge through individual and team challenges.

NorthWest Arkansas Community College will become a premier educational provider in northwest Arkansas by developing a responsive educational delivery system customized to the needs of learners and receiving organizations.

**1. For the learner community we will:**

Provide expanded access to educational opportunities for the population in general, but especially for under-served learners in all age groups who are disconnected from education by choice or circumstance and will actively support student retention and completion.

**2. For the business community we will:**

Enhance partnerships and collaborations with business and industry through innovative approaches to design and deliver training and education.

**3. For the owner community (taxpayers) we will:**

Enhance NWACC's capacity to achieve its initiatives by diversifying its resource base.

Provide educational and comprehensive programs, services and facilities to the owner community (taxpayers).

**4. For the pre-kindergarten through grade 16 community we will:**

Forge a systemic linkage with P-16 and University partners to achieve "seamlessness" in curriculum, technology and learner support and service delivery.

**5. For the college community we will:**

Align the organizational infrastructure of NWACC with College growth.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION NORTHWEST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	14,190,176		13,800,943		13,942,339		13,561,463		13,561,463		13,561,463		13,561,463	
2 CASH	37,048,406		61,274,790		58,356,943		64,805,389		64,805,389		66,643,632		66,643,632	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$51,238,582	792	\$75,075,733	792	\$72,299,282	1,116	\$78,366,852	1,137	\$78,366,852	1,137	\$80,205,095	1,137	\$80,205,095	1,137
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	620,280	1%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	11,957,237	23%	12,058,971	16%			11,646,735	15%	11,646,735	15%	11,646,735	15%	11,646,735	15%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	1,349,263	3%	1,476,029	2%			1,476,029	2%	1,476,029	2%	1,476,029	2%	1,476,029	2%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
16 CASH FUNDS	24,398,406	48%	47,992,290	64%			50,751,227	65%	50,751,227	65%	52,201,811	65%	52,201,811	65%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	12,650,000	25%	13,282,500	18%			14,054,162	18%	14,054,162	18%	14,441,821	18%	14,441,821	18%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	263,396	1%	265,943	0%			265,942	0%	265,942	0%	265,942	0%	265,942	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$51,238,582	100%	\$75,075,733	100%			\$78,194,095	100%	\$78,194,095	100%	\$80,032,338	100%	\$80,032,338	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$172,757		\$172,757		\$172,757		\$172,757	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$8,437,114
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$4,456,215
INVENTORIES	
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$5,907,888
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	(\$1,926,989)

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**SUMMARY OF UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL CURRENT FUND EXPENDITURES AND INCOME  
AND AHECB GENERAL REVENUE RECOMMENDATIONS  
FOR THE 2023-2025 BIENNIUM (Non-Formula Entities)**

NWACC - M. SHEWMAKER NATIONAL CHILD PROTECTION TRAINING CENTER  
NAME OF INSTITUTION

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2021-2022 ACTUAL	2022-2023 BUDGETED *	2023-2025 INSTITUTIONAL REQUESTS / AHECB RECOMMENDATIONS			
			2023-2024		2024-2025	
			REQUEST	RECOMMENDATION	REQUEST	RECOMMENDATION
1 REGULAR SALARIES	63,892	87,078				
2 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	19,100	35,678				
3 EXTRA HELP WAGES	0	0				
4 OPERATING EXPENSES	78,870	11,238				
5 TRAVEL PROFESSIONAL DEVEL	7,050	7,226				
6 PROFESSIONAL CONTRACT FEE	90,505	94,968				
7 SCHOLARSHIPS/AWARDS	29,029	29,755				
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13 MANDATORY TRANSFERS						
14 AUXILIARY TRANSFERS						
15 NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS						
16 TOTAL UNREST. E&G EXP.	\$288,446	\$265,943	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
17 NET LOCAL INCOME	263,396	265,943				
18 PRIOR YEAR BALANCE***	25,050					
STATE FUNDS:						
19 GENERAL REVENUE						
20 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE						
21 WORKFORCE 2000						
22 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS						
23 OTHER STATE FUNDS **			100,000		100,000	
24 TOTAL SOURCES OF INCOME	\$288,446	\$265,943	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$0

FORM BR-2 Nonformula

\* The amounts for Revenue Stabilization Act, Educational Excellence Trust Fund, and Workforce 2000 are based on the DF&A forecast.

\*\* Funds received for operating purposes from state appropriations other than RSA, EETF, and WF2000 (e.g. General Improvement) should be reported on Line 23 "Other State Funds" and identified in a footnote.

\*\*\*Line 18 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

\*\*Child First Arkansas Grant

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CWA0000

INSTITUTION NORTHWEST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION \_\_\_\_\_ 313

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	13,901,730	13,535,000	13,676,397	13,295,521	13,295,521		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING							
5 OPERATING EXPENSES							
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL							
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES							
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY							
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$13,901,730	\$13,535,000	\$13,676,397	\$13,295,521	\$13,295,521	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	595,230						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	11,957,237	12,058,971		11,646,735	11,646,735		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	1,349,263	1,476,029		1,476,029	1,476,029		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]							
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$13,901,730	\$13,535,000		\$13,122,764	\$13,122,764	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$172,757	\$172,757	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CWA0100

INSTITUTION NWACC - CHILD PROTECTION TRAINING CENTER

APPROPRIATION N33

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	63,892	87,078	63,892	63,892	63,892		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	19,100	35,678	22,362	22,362	22,362		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	78,870	11,238	78,870	78,870	78,870		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	7,050	7,226	10,313	10,313	10,313		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	90,505	94,968	90,505	90,505	90,505		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY							
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10 SCHOLARSHIPS/AWARDS	29,029	29,755					
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$288,446	\$265,943	\$265,942	\$265,942	\$265,942	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	25,050						
15 GENERAL REVENUE							
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]							
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS	263,396	265,943		265,942	265,942		
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$288,446	\$265,943		\$265,942	\$265,942	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

FORM BR-3

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2200000

INSTITUTION NORTHWEST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION B17

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	11,892,504	22,740,784	21,657,889	24,051,086	24,733,310		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	588,637	1,501,531	1,430,030	1,588,048	1,633,094		
3 OVERTIME	3,856	45,161	43,010	47,763	49,117		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	9,435,122	16,326,927	15,549,455	17,267,670	17,757,478		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	9,854,321	15,355,594	14,624,375	16,240,369	16,701,037		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	103,602	514,953	490,431	544,624	560,073		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,944,716	1,329,723	1,266,403	1,406,341	1,446,232		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,754,750	3,032,674	2,888,261	3,207,414	3,298,394		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	332,062	316,250	351,196	361,156		
10 DEBT SERVICE	447,262	20,899	19,904	22,104	22,731		
11 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	23,636	74,482	70,935	78,774	81,010		
12							
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$37,048,406	\$61,274,790	\$58,356,943	\$64,805,389	\$66,643,632	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	22,031,943	30,483,540		32,192,401	33,080,370		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	1,725,000	1,811,250		1,958,082	2,012,092		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	0	0		0	0		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	218,500	229,425		241,925	248,598		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	12,650,000	13,282,500		14,054,162	14,441,821		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	422,963	15,468,075		16,358,819	16,860,751		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$37,048,406	\$61,274,790		\$64,805,389	\$66,643,632	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	792	792	1,116	1,137	1,137	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	67	360	360	360	360	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.



**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

NORTHWEST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *	35,293	35,294		(1)				0
2 HOUSING	0			0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES	24,010			24,010	4,000	4,000		0
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	115,518	(100)		115,618	140,000			140,000
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER	62,813	103,832		(41,019)	135,000	275,000		(140,000)
8 SUBTOTAL	\$237,634	\$139,026	\$0	\$98,608	\$279,000	\$279,000	\$0	\$0
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$237,634	\$139,026	\$0	\$98,608	\$279,000	\$279,000	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

FORM BR-5

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

NORTHWEST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					<u>898</u>
(As of November 1, 2021 )					
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:					
White Male:	<u>42</u>	Black Male:	<u>4</u>	Other Male:	<u>17</u>
White Female:	<u>91</u>	Black Female:	<u>2</u>	Other Female:	<u>30</u>
Total		Total		Total	<u>63</u>
				Total	<u>123</u>
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:					
White Male:	<u>0</u>	Black Male:	<u>0</u>	Other Male:	<u>0</u>
White Female:	<u>0</u>	Black Female:	<u>0</u>	Other Female:	<u>0</u>
Total		Total		Total	<u>0</u>
				Total	<u>0</u>
Classified Employees:					
White Male:	<u>18</u>	Black Male:	<u>0</u>	Other Male:	<u>14</u>
White Female:	<u>64</u>	Black Female:	<u>2</u>	Other Female:	<u>18</u>
Total		Total		Total	<u>32</u>
				Total	<u>84</u>
Faculty:					
White Male:	<u>219</u>	Black Male:	<u>10</u>	Other Male:	<u>78</u>
White Female:	<u>244</u>	Black Female:	<u>7</u>	Other Female:	<u>38</u>
Total		Total		Total	<u>307</u>
				Total	<u>289</u>
Total White Male:	<u>279</u>	Total Black Male:	<u>14</u>	Total Other Male:	<u>109</u>
Total White Female:	<u>399</u>	Total Black Female:	<u>11</u>	Total Other Female:	<u>86</u>
Total		Total		Total	<u>402</u>
				Total	<u>496</u>
Total White:	<u>678</u>	Total Black:	<u>25</u>	Total Other:	<u>195</u>
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	<u>220</u>
				Total	<u>898</u>

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

NORTHWEST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$3,572,687  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
 AUDIT OF NORTHWEST ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
 June 30, 2020**

<p><i>Finding No. 1:</i></p>	<p>Financial Statements are the responsibility of the College's management and should be presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The College has policies and procedures to properly record and classify transactions in the financial statements; however, material misstatements in the financial statements were detected during the audit. These misstatements affected the College's reported net position at June 30, 2020 by \$801,635, and the financial statements were subsequently corrected by College personnel during audit fieldwork. Errors in the Comparative Statement of Net Position and Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position included:</p> <p><u>Comparative Statement of Net Position</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cash and cash equivalents were understated by \$1,349,447.</li> <li>• Accounts receivable was overstated by \$239,412.</li> <li>• Accounts payable and accrued liabilities were understated by \$308,400.</li> <li>• Classification errors in current and noncurrent liabilities totaled \$223,121.</li> </ul> <p><u>Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Student tuition and fee revenues were understated by \$138,117.</li> <li>• Supplies and services expenses were understated by \$191,554.</li> <li>• State appropriations revenues were understated by \$1,230,072.</li> <li>• Non-governmental grants and contracts revenues were overstated by \$375,000.</li> </ul>
<p><i>Institution's Response:</i></p>	<p>The College will implement internal controls to ensure amounts reported in the financial statements are accurate.</p>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **OZARKA COLLEGE**

### **Dr. Richard L. Dawe, President**

---

#### **HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

Ozarka College opened its doors as Ozarka Vocational-Technical School in 1975 to provide vocational training to residents of Fulton, Izard, Sharp and Stone Counties. The first class of 43 students graduated in July 1976 with degrees in Automotive Service, Food Service, Business Education, Building Trades, Industrial Equipment Technology, Licensed Practical Nursing and Major Appliance Service. Classes leading to GED certificates were also offered.

Ozarka now enrolls approximately 1,100 students per semester. In 1991, the Arkansas State Legislature passed ACT 1244, transforming Ozarka and a number of other vocational technical schools into technical colleges. In addition to the courses already offered, Ozarka began to provide courses for college transfer credit through articulation agreements with other state colleges and universities.

In August 1993, Ozarka Technical College became a candidate for accreditation. In 1996, the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools determined that Ozarka had fulfilled all requirements for accreditation.

In keeping with its mission and continued evolution, the College made another name change to Ozarka College in 1999, dropping the "Technical" to emphasize the full range of available degree programs.

Ozarka College now has multiple transfer agreements in place with four-year colleges and universities around the state, allowing students in the Associate of Arts and Associate of Science programs to transfer easily.

As the campus has widened the scope of educational programs, services have been expanded to other locations in the region. With the main campus located in Melbourne, Ozarka also operates off-campus locations in Ash Flat, Mammoth Spring, and Mountain View as well as most high schools in the four-county service region and southern Missouri. Distance education classes, including full degree programs, are also available via internet which offers Ozarka students more flexibility in scheduling classes. Ozarka also operates a Technical Education Center in Ash Flat, as well as a Welding Center in Mountain View.

**OZARKA COLLEGE**  
**Dr. Richard L. Dawe, President**

---

The Ozarka College Mission is: Ozarka College provides life-changing experiences through education. The Mission is the basis for all of the College's primary activities that include approval to deliver thirty-four certificates of proficiency, sixteen technical certificates, eleven associate of applied science degrees, and seven associate of science degrees and one associate of art degree as approved by the Arkansas Department of Higher Education. Ozarka College also provides adult basic education for the area, and concurrent and continuing education.

Governance of Ozarka College is provided by the Board of Trustees, a seven-person, Governor appointed Board representing the students and interests of our service region. Trustees serve a seven-year appointment and may be eligible for reappointment by the Governor.

Ozarka College is fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission through the 2030-2031 academic year. The Registered Nursing and Licensed Practical Nursing programs are approved by the Arkansas State Board of Nursing, the Automotive Service Technology program is accredited by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation, and the Culinary Arts program is accredited by the American Culinary Federation. The AAS in Aviation – Professional Pilot program is Part 141 certified by the FAA. The College is approved by the Veterans Administration for individuals eligible for educational benefits under the GI Bill.

As Ozarka College looks to the future to advance educational opportunities to its students and the region, it is developing new and relevant programs to ensure graduates are prepared to quickly enter the workforce or advance in their careers. The new and exciting aviation program includes an associate degree in Aviation – Professional Pilot and in Aviation – Commercial Pilot for students seeking careers in aviation. Other new programs are being implemented in Agricultural Science, Information Science, Welding and Surgical Technology.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION OZARKA COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	4,682,567		4,608,108		4,700,270		4,777,507		4,777,507		4,777,507		4,777,507	
2 CASH	6,433,717		15,501,000		15,501,000		15,501,000		15,501,000		15,501,000		15,501,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$11,116,284	169	\$20,109,108	179	\$20,201,270	220	\$20,278,507	220	\$20,278,507	220	\$20,278,507	220	\$20,278,507	220
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	152,439	1%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	3,257,617	29%	3,336,267	17%			3,411,990	17%	3,411,990	17%	3,411,990	17%	3,411,990	17%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	1,271,841	11%	1,271,841	6%			1,271,841	6%	1,271,841	6%	1,271,841	6%	1,271,841	6%
16 CASH FUNDS	4,839,339	44%	8,901,000	44%			10,001,000	50%	10,001,000	50%	10,001,000	50%	10,001,000	50%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	1,594,378	14%	6,600,000	33%			5,500,000	27%	5,500,000	27%	5,500,000	27%	5,500,000	27%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	3,038	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$11,118,652	100%	\$20,109,108	100%			\$20,184,831	100%	\$20,184,831	100%	\$20,184,831	100%	\$20,184,831	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	(\$2,368)		\$0				\$93,676		\$93,676		\$93,676		\$93,676	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$6,502,702
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$604,000
INVENTORIES	\$2,000
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$25,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$1,000,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,500,000
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$750,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	\$1,636,500
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$985,202

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.



**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTO0000

INSTITUTION OZARKA COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION 1XC

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	3,563,132	3,386,808	3,478,970	3,492,531	3,492,531		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	110,477	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000		
3 OVERTIME	0	100	100				
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,008,158	1,095,000	1,095,000	1,095,000	1,095,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	200	200	200	64,976	64,976		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	200	200	200				
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	200	200	200				
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	200	200	200				
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION	0	200	200				
10 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	200	200				
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$4,682,567	\$4,608,108	\$4,700,270	\$4,777,507	\$4,777,507	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	152,439						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	3,257,617	3,336,267		3,411,990	3,411,990		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	1,271,841	1,271,841		1,271,841	1,271,841		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS	3,038						
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$4,684,935	\$4,608,108		\$4,683,831	\$4,683,831	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	(\$2,368)	\$0		\$93,676	\$93,676	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

FORM BR-3

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

NOTE: Line 20 - Other State Treasury Funds: Tuition Adjustment Reimbursement

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2870000

INSTITUTION OZARKA COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION B63

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	1,740,570	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	13,757	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000		
3 OVERTIME	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,129,765	2,750,000	2,750,000	2,750,000	2,750,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	2,970,798	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	11,807	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	999	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	509,638	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	56,383	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	0	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$6,433,717	\$15,501,000	\$15,501,000	\$15,501,000	\$15,501,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	2,823,407	3,500,000		4,000,000	4,250,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	843,857	1,000,000		1,500,000	1,600,000		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	6,312	15,000		15,000	15,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	1,594,378	6,600,000		5,500,000	5,500,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	1,165,763	4,386,000		4,486,000	4,136,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$6,433,717	\$15,501,000		\$15,501,000	\$15,501,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	169	179	220	220	220	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	100	100	100	100	100	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

OZARKA COLLEGE

(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING	52,791	43,153		9,638	52,800	27,210		25,590
3 FOOD SERVICES	6,462	6,116		346	5,940	7,900		(1,960)
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE				0				0
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER				0				0
8 SUBTOTAL	\$59,253	\$49,269	\$0	\$9,984	\$58,740	\$35,110	\$0	\$23,630
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$59,253	\$49,269	\$0	\$9,984	\$58,740	\$35,110	\$0	\$23,630

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

FORM BR-5

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

OZARKA COLLEGE

(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					135
(As of November 1, 2021 )					
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:					
White Male:	19	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	18	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
Total		Total		Total	19
				Total	Female: 18
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:					
White Male:	1	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	9	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
Total		Total		Total	1
				Total	Female: 9
Classified Employees:					
White Male:	7	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	22	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
Total		Total		Total	7
				Total	Female: 22
Faculty:					
White Male:	29	Black Male:	1	Other Male:	0
White Female:	29	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
Total		Total		Total	30
				Total	Female: 29
Total White Male:	56	Total Black Male:	1	Total Other Male:	0
Total White Female:	78	Total Black Female:	0	Total Other Female:	0
Total		Total		Total	57
				Total	Female: 78
Total White:	134	Total Black:	1	Total Other:	0
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	1
				Total	Employees: 135

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES  
STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**

Fiscal Year 2022

Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

OZARKA COLLEGE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$544,680

(Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
AUDIT OF OZARKA COLLEGE  
June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**PHILLIPS COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS**  
**Dr. G. Keith Pinchback - Chancellor**

---

**ENABLING LAWS**

Act 560 of 1965 and Act 148 of the Fiscal Session, 2022

**MISSION AND CORE VALUES**

PCCUA is a multi-campus, two-year college serving the communities in Eastern Arkansas. The College is committed to helping every student succeed. We provide high-quality, accessible educational opportunities and skills development to promote life-long learning, and engage in the lives of our students and our communities.

Phillips Community College respects the values of diversity, equity and inclusion when interacting with its student body and community. The College also recognizes the worth and potential of each student. Therefore, the college affirms the following beliefs and values:

<b>Student Success</b>	<b>We are committed to the success of every student. We believe all students, given the right conditions, can learn. We believe those conditions include high expectations reflected in a rigorous curriculum and personal engagement evidenced by a faculty and staff who invest themselves in the lives of our students and our communities.</b>
<b>The Power of Education</b>	We believe learning begins at birth and should last a lifetime. We believe in the power of education to transform lives and build strong, productive communities.
<b>Diversity</b>	We respect the inherent worth and dignity of every person and believe that it is vital to uphold the fair and equitable treatment of all. We believe that access to education should not be a barrier to anyone who wishes to attain their goals.



# PHILLIPS COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS

## Dr. G. Keith Pinchback - Chancellor

---

### HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION

In 1964, leaders from all parts of Arkansas became enthusiastic about the public community college concept and undertook the difficult task of amending the state's constitution to permit the development of a system of community colleges in Arkansas. The official history of Phillips County Community College dates from two events in 1965: (1) Act 560 of the Arkansas State Legislature, which paved the way for establishing community colleges; and (2) an affirmative vote by the people of Phillips County on October 23, 1965, which provided the local financial support for the College. Since that time, the College has continued to develop and grow into the institution it is today as we continue to evolve to meet the ever-changing needs of our students and communities.

<b>November 1, 1965</b>	<b>The Board of Trustees was appointed by the Governor of the State and met for the first time officially creating Phillips County Community College. An early order of business for the Board was the election of Dr. John Easley as the first President of the College. The Board of Trustees decided that since construction of a new plant would take approximately two years, classes would begin in the Naval Reserve Building in Helena. The building served as home for Phillips County Community College for two years.</b>
<b>May, 1968</b>	The first graduating class was announced. Construction of the permanent College facilities was also completed in 1968.
<p>In 1972, the Fine Arts Center and Lily Peter Auditorium were completed with generous support from the community. In 1976, the Nursing Education Complex was completed, and in 1982, the Technical &amp; Industrial Education Complex was opened. The Easley Administration building was completed in 1986, and a year later, the College's library was renovated and named the Lewis Library, thanks to the generosity of the A. B. Lewis family. Since that time, the College has experienced growth with an expansion of the curriculum and facilities. Enrollment increased steadily in the early 1990's, and the Asa W. Bonner Student Center was dedicated in 1991. The Mitchell Science Annex was added to the Nursing Education Complex in 1992. In 1993, the historic Pillow-Thompson House in Helena was donated to the College by Josephine Thompson and her son, George de Man. The house was renovated with the generous support of community and historic preservation grants and reopened in May of 1997.</p>	
<b>March, 1996</b>	The people of Arkansas County passed a referendum to annex that county into the PCCC taxing district. The Board of Trustees changed the name of the college to Phillips Community College to reflect the multi-county support and began plans to expand the off-campus programs in Stuttgart. In June 1996, the State transferred the former Rice Belt Technical Institute in DeWitt to Phillips Community College.
<b>July 1, 1996</b>	<b>Phillips Community College became a member of the University of Arkansas System.</b>

## **PHILLIPS COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS**

### **Dr. G. Keith Pinchback - Chancellor**

---

The campuses in Arkansas County have grown to include day and evening classes in Stuttgart and general education programs in DeWitt. The Stuttgart facility is equipped with traditional classrooms, science labs, computer labs, a large technical training lab, compressed video labs for distance learning, a library, large lecture room, bookstore, and offices. Construction of the Grand Prairie Center on the Stuttgart Campus was completed in 2011. The DeWitt facility expansion and reconstruction included an addition of 14,000 square feet and renovations to 15,000 square feet. The addition includes traditional and distance learning classrooms, library, and student center. In 2003, the Grand Prairie War Memorial Auditorium Board voted to offer a long-term lease of the auditorium to the College as a technology training center. In 2007, the National Guard Armory in DeWitt was leased to the College as a headquarters for the agriculture program.

Phillips Community College of the University of Arkansas has always been a leader and innovator in higher education in Arkansas. The College has grown from an original enrollment of fewer than 250 students in 14 program areas to over 1,200 students in a wide range of academic, occupational/technical, workforce, and continuing education programs both on-campus and on-line. New programs are continually being developed so that PCCUA remains responsive to the educational and workforce needs of the people of the Arkansas Delta and the Grand Prairie.

### **ACCREDITATION**

Phillips Community College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION PHILLIPS COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	11,253,985		10,872,602		10,994,784		10,871,691		10,871,691		10,871,691		10,871,691	
2 CASH	3,920,751		25,275,000		25,275,000		25,275,000		25,275,000		25,275,000		25,275,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$15,174,736	193	\$36,147,602	325	\$36,269,784	325	\$36,146,691	287	\$36,146,691	287	\$36,146,691	287	\$36,146,691	287
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	449,435	3%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	9,280,566	61%	9,255,217	26%			9,105,930	25%	9,105,930	25%	9,105,930	25%	9,105,930	25%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	994,128	7%	1,087,529	3%			1,087,529	3%	1,087,529	3%	1,087,529	3%	1,087,529	3%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	529,856	3%	529,856	1%			529,856	1%	529,856	1%	529,856	1%	529,856	1%
16 CASH FUNDS	2,594,033	17%	21,775,000	60%			21,775,000	60%	21,775,000	60%	21,775,000	60%	21,775,000	60%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	1,326,718	9%	3,500,000	10%			3,500,000	10%	3,500,000	10%	3,500,000	10%	3,500,000	10%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$15,174,736	100%	\$36,147,602	100%			\$35,998,315	100%	\$35,998,315	100%	\$35,998,315	100%	\$35,998,315	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$148,376		\$148,376		\$148,376		\$148,376	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$13,901,456
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$2,828,111
INVENTORIES	\$56,355
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	\$509,002
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$300,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$500,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,740,194
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$250,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$7,717,794

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CWP0000

INSTITUTION PHILLIPS COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS

APPROPRIATION \_\_\_\_\_

308

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	7,948,632	7,459,723	7,459,723	7,213,170	7,213,170		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,804,709	1,769,882	1,769,882	1,804,000	1,804,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	1,500,644	1,642,997	1,765,179	1,854,521	1,854,521		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$11,253,985	\$10,872,602	\$10,994,784	\$10,871,691	\$10,871,691	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	449,435						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	9,280,566	9,255,217		9,105,930	9,105,930		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	994,128	1,087,529		1,087,529	1,087,529		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	529,856	529,856		529,856	529,856		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$11,253,985	\$10,872,602		\$10,723,315	\$10,723,315	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$148,376	\$148,376	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2150000

INSTITUTION PHILLIPS COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS

APPROPRIATION A73

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	57,580	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	404,898	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		
3 OVERTIME	1,038	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	482,721	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	1,796,307	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	153,373	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	291,401	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	21,062	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	705,917	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	6,454	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$3,920,751	\$25,275,000	\$25,275,000	\$25,275,000	\$25,275,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	2,508,177	2,641,050		2,700,000	2,700,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES							
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	135,105	103,500		103,500	103,500		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	(49,249)	55,400		55,400	55,400		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	1,326,718	3,500,000		3,500,000	3,500,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS		18,975,050		18,916,100	18,916,100		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$3,920,751	\$25,275,000		\$25,275,000	\$25,275,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	193	325	325	287	287	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	62	900	900	900	900	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

PHILLIPS COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES				0				0
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	26,517			26,517	40,000	40,000		0
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER	59,597	1,308		58,289	50,400	50,400		0
8 SUBTOTAL	\$86,114	\$1,308	\$0	\$84,806	\$90,400	\$90,400	\$0	\$0
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***	(30,000)			(30,000)				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$56,114	\$1,308	\$0	\$54,806	\$90,400	\$90,400	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

NOTE: Line 7 - Other: HEERF Lost Revenue, Facility Rental and Grand Prairie Center

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

PHILLIPS COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					<u>172</u>
(As of November 1, 2021 )					
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:					
White Male:	<u>11</u>	Black Male:	<u>4</u>	Other Male:	<u>0</u>
White Female:	<u>20</u>	Black Female:	<u>15</u>	Other Female:	<u>0</u>
				Total Male:	<u>15</u>
				Total Female:	<u>35</u>
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:					
White Male:	<u>0</u>	Black Male:	<u>0</u>	Other Male:	<u>0</u>
White Female:	<u>0</u>	Black Female:	<u>0</u>	Other Female:	<u>0</u>
				Total Male:	<u>0</u>
				Total Female:	<u>0</u>
Classified Employees:					
White Male:	<u>8</u>	Black Male:	<u>14</u>	Other Male:	<u>0</u>
White Female:	<u>30</u>	Black Female:	<u>17</u>	Other Female:	<u>0</u>
				Total Male:	<u>22</u>
				Total Female:	<u>47</u>
Faculty:					
White Male:	<u>18</u>	Black Male:	<u>0</u>	Other Male:	<u>1</u>
White Female:	<u>28</u>	Black Female:	<u>6</u>	Other Female:	<u>0</u>
				Total Male:	<u>19</u>
				Total Female:	<u>34</u>
Total White Male:	<u>37</u>	Total Black Male:	<u>18</u>	Total Other Male:	<u>1</u>
Total White Female:	<u>78</u>	Total Black Female:	<u>38</u>	Total Other Female:	<u>0</u>
Total White:	<u>115</u>	Total Black:	<u>56</u>	Total Other:	<u>1</u>
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	<u>57</u>
				Total Employees:	<u>172</u>

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

PHILLIPS COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
Software House International	\$453,133				X			

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 1

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$947,819  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 48%



**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT**  
**AUDIT OF PHILLIPS COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS**  
**June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

## **SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

### **Dr. Bentley Wallace, President**

---

#### **INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

Amendment Number 52 to the Arkansas Constitution provide the constitutional authority for the establishment of state supported community colleges in Arkansas. Arkansas Code title 6 Education, Chapter 61 Post Secondary Institutions Generally, Subchapters 5 and 6 provide the statutory authority for the establishment and operation of the college. The original Oil Belt Vocation – Technical School located on East Main opened its doors in 1967. Act 1244 of 1991 authorized the name change to Oil Belt Technical College in 1991 and authorized an expanded mission.

Act 171 of the regular session of 1975 authorized Southern State College to establish a branch campus in El Dorado beginning July 1, 1975, to be known as the Southern State College, El Dorado Branch. In 1976 the name was changed to Southern Arkansas University, El Dorado Branch. The Branch was governed by the Board of Trustees of the Southern Arkansas University.

Under the Arkansas Code provisions noted above, a Steering Committee was formed to gather signatures calling for a special election to merge Oil Belt Technical College, a state-supported technical college governed by the State Board of Higher Education and Southern Arkansas University – El Dorado Branch, a two-year state-supported branch governed by the Southern Arkansas University Board of Trustees. Both boards endorsed holding the election and on March 31, 1992, the majority of electors voting in the special election in Union County established the Union County Community College District authorizing a one-half mill levy on the real and personal property of Union County to support the College. The Governor appointed the first Board of Trustees and named the institution the South Arkansas Community College. The Board was officially sworn in on April 14, 1992. The College had a transition period until July 1, 1992, when the predecessor colleges were officially abolished. The new College began operation under its own budgetary authority and Board of Trustees. The College operates its East Campus (formerly Oil Belt Technical College) and its West Campus (formerly Southern Arkansas University—El Dorado Branch) in El Dorado. The College has offered classes in Warren since 2003. Located at 300 South West Avenue, the campus still includes the Junior College Building built in 1905 with the site continually used for public education since 1858. Currently Act 19 of the Fiscal Session of 2022 authorizes an appropriation for Personal Services and Operating Expenses.

## SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

### Dr. Bentley Wallace, President

---

#### Board of Trustees

South Arkansas Community College is governed by a nine-member Board of Trustees. Under the option selected by the Board of Trustees as provided by Act 1349 of 1995, the positions on the Board shall become vacant as current terms expire and persons who are residents and qualified electors of the community college district shall be appointed by the Governor for a term of six (6) years.

#### Mission Statement

South Arkansas Community College promotes excellence in learning, teaching, and service; provides lifelong educational opportunities; and serves as a cultural, intellectual and economic resource for the community.

#### Purposes/Challenges

South Arkansas Community College continues to evolve and maintain relevance with students, employers, and university partners. Student success, community connections, sustainability, and viability are at the center of the college's updated 2022 - 2027 strategic plan, entitled, "THRIVE." Focus areas within the plan include goals and strategies to provide necessary resources, inclusive access, and a student experience that fosters the highest level of learning possible. During the two years navigating the worst of the pandemic, SouthArk successfully maintained students in on-campus classes with adequate personal safety protocols in place. The result was creative and continued instruction with very few instances of COVID-19 transmission reported as a result of on-campus exposure. The college continues to track economic expansion activity in the region, and is adding instructional programming to accommodate increasing demand for nurses, medium and heavy truck maintenance technicians, and forestry technicians. Employer input, through technical program advisory committees, continues to be the driving force for curriculum, instructional, and laboratory equipment updates and upgrades. This full-circle communication model ensures that program completers (short-term non-credit, high school tech center, or certificate / degree programs) have relevant skills for high-wage, high-demand jobs in the communities served by the college.

**Non-Formula Request:** SouthArk is requesting funding for the South Arkansas Arboretum, which is approximately twelve acres of property owned by the El Dorado School District and leased to the State of Arkansas Department of Parks

**SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**  
**Dr. Bentley Wallace, President**

---

and Tourism. Act 1039 of 1990 added the classification of Arboretum to the Arkansas State Park System as the 50th state park. Located in El Dorado (Union County), it is Arkansas' only state park located within a city. An operating agreement between the State of Arkansas Department of Parks and Tourism and South Arkansas Community College (SouthArk) dated May 20, 1994, states that the College will manage and operate the park.

**Features:** The Arboretum offers education and recreational activities for visitors and features plants indigenous to Arkansas' West Gulf Coastal Plain region, plus flowering azaleas and camellias. Signs identify many of the trees, including shortleaf and loblolly pines, southern and sweet bay magnolias, black gum white ash, American sycamore, Carolina beech, American holly, black cherry, sugar maple, and oak species such as water, post, southern red, white and over cup oaks. The site's facilities includes multiple walking trails. Limited numbers of wildflowers bloom spring through fall. Birds seen year-round include northern cardinals, blue jays, Carolina wrens and chickadees, tufted titmice, northern mockingbirds, and American robins. Building improvements include restrooms, a pavilion, bridges and a gazebo. Projects have included perimeter fencing, a service road into the property, trails, the construction of wooden bridges and two small dams to create ponds. Though the rolling terrain of the property was intended for preserving native vegetation, flowering azaleas and camellias were imported to a portion of the acreage to make the Arboretum attractive to visitors. By the early 1990s the Arboretum had fallen on hard times. Community leaders including Jodie Mahony, former State legislator, sought to preserve the park and obtained some general improvement funds and other monies for the facility. It was at this point that the lease/operating agreement were enacted to help preserve the park.

**Current Funding:** Currently, SouthArk provides funding for the Arboretum through the College's operational budget. While designated a state park, the State of Arkansas Department of Parks and Tourism does not provide any funding for the park. The Arkansas College and university funding formula provides no funds for the operation of the Arboretum. The College ensures the park is open seven (7) days a week during daylight hours. SouthArk provides a full time groundskeeper. Extra help and maintenance services are provided as needed for routine maintenance of the grounds and facilities. Private contributions from local fund raising functions and volunteer labor have provided a portion of the garden and plant activity maintenance. The South Arkansas Arboretum Committee is appointed by the SouthArk Board of Trustees and directs Arboretum activities.

**SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**  
**Dr. Bentley Wallace, President**

---

**Formula Funding Increase requests:** Requests for increase on the BR-3 for Extra Help Wages is to meet 2021-2022 actual expenses and increases for Personal Services Matching and Operating Expenses are 10% above current year authorized appropriations to attempt to meet growing demand of expenditures. Requests on the BR-4 for Regular Salaries and Extra Help Wages reflect 4.9% increase requests above current year to allow for increases in wages via COLAs, merit increases, merit bonuses to faculty and staff, and/or to meet market salary wages for current and future employees.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	7,540,569		7,432,964		7,514,719		7,535,935		7,535,935		7,535,935		7,535,935	
2 CASH	7,706,077		19,093,700		19,093,700		20,029,291		20,029,291		20,029,291		20,029,291	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$15,246,646	326	\$26,526,664	327	\$26,608,419	327	\$27,565,226	328	\$27,565,226	328	\$27,565,226	328	\$27,565,226	328
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>				<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	301,647	2%	5,248,495	20%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	6,068,049	40%	6,207,822	23%			6,208,534	31%	6,208,534	31%	6,208,534	31%	6,208,534	31%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	698,159	5%	763,753	3%			763,753	4%	763,753	4%	763,753	4%	763,753	4%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	461,389	3%	461,389	2%			461,389	2%	461,389	2%	461,389	2%	461,389	2%
16 CASH FUNDS	5,780,450	38%	7,038,544	27%			5,492,000	28%	5,492,000	28%	5,492,000	28%	5,492,000	28%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	1,925,627	13%	6,806,661	26%			6,806,661	34%	6,806,661	34%	6,806,661	34%	6,806,661	34%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	11,325	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$15,246,646	100%	\$26,526,664	100%			\$19,732,337	100%	\$19,732,337	100%	\$19,732,337	100%	\$19,732,337	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$7,832,889		\$7,832,889		\$7,832,889		\$7,832,889	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$6,862,555
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$500,000
INVENTORIES	\$250,000
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$500,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,600,000
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$4,012,555

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**SUMMARY OF UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL CURRENT FUND EXPENDITURES AND INCOME  
AND AHECB GENERAL REVENUE RECOMMENDATIONS  
FOR THE 2023-2025 BIENNIUM (Non-Formula Entities)**

SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ARBORETUM  
NAME OF INSTITUTION

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2021-2022 ACTUAL	2022-2023 BUDGETED *	2023-2025 INSTITUTIONAL REQUESTS / AHECB RECOMMENDATIONS			
			2023-2024		2024-2025	
			REQUEST	RECOMMENDATION	REQUEST	RECOMMENDATION
1 REGULAR SALARIES	26,618	26,618				
2 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	11,436	8,817				
3 EXTRA HELP WAGES						
4 OPERATING EXPENSES	4,581	1,275				
5 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0				
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13 MANDATORY TRANSFERS						
14 AUXILIARY TRANSFERS						
15 NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS						
16 TOTAL UNREST. E&G EXP.	\$42,635	\$36,710	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
17 NET LOCAL INCOME						
18 PRIOR YEAR BALANCE***	42,635	36,710				
STATE FUNDS:						
19 GENERAL REVENUE						
20 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE						
21 WORKFORCE 2000						
22 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS						
23 OTHER STATE FUNDS **						
24 TOTAL SOURCES OF INCOME	\$42,635	\$36,710	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

FORM BR-2 Nonformula

\* The amounts for Revenue Stabilization Act, Educational Excellence Trust Fund, and Workforce 2000 are based on the DF&A forecast.

\*\* Funds received for operating purposes from state appropriations other than RSA, EETF, and WF2000 (e.g. General Improvement) should be reported on Line 23 "Other State Funds" and identified in a footnote.

\*\*\*Line 18 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNium**

FUND CWS0000

INSTITUTION SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION \_\_\_\_\_ 793

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	4,510,550	4,330,182	4,411,937	4,411,937	4,411,937		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	130,000	174,002	174,002	191,402	191,402		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,340,010	1,342,749	1,342,749	1,346,565	1,346,565		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	1,550,009	1,575,714	1,575,714	1,575,714	1,575,714		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	10,000	10,317	10,317	10,317	10,317		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$7,540,569	\$7,432,964	\$7,514,719	\$7,535,935	\$7,535,935	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	301,647						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	6,068,049	6,207,822		6,208,534	6,208,534		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	698,159	763,753		763,753	763,753		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	461,389	461,389		461,389	461,389		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS	11,325						
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$7,540,569	\$7,432,964		\$7,433,676	\$7,433,676	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$102,259	\$102,259	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

FORM BR-3

NOTE: Line 20 - Other State Treasury Funds: Tuition Adjustment Reimbursement



**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2210000

INSTITUTION SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION B78

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	2,659,850	4,755,825	4,755,825	4,988,860	4,988,860		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	360,117	313,800	313,800	329,176	329,176		
3 OVERTIME	25,928	37,650	37,650	39,495	39,495		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,160,587	1,361,500	1,361,500	1,428,214	1,428,214		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	2,772,777	3,715,075	3,715,075	3,897,114	3,897,114		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	50,344	188,395	188,395	197,626	197,626		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	6,393	27,880	27,880	29,246	29,246		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	108,386	278,575	278,575	292,225	292,225		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	93,150	7,700,000	7,700,000	8,077,300	8,077,300		
10 DEBT SERVICE	387,392	550,000	550,000	576,950	576,950		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS	58,547	110,000	110,000	115,390	115,390		
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	22,606	55,000	55,000	57,695	57,695		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$7,706,077	\$19,093,700	\$19,093,700	\$20,029,291	\$20,029,291	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***		5,248,495					
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	4,022,928	3,928,026		3,928,026	3,928,026		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	774,171	783,260		783,260	783,260		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	954,638	681,601		681,601	681,601		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	28,713	46,800		46,800	46,800		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	1,925,627	6,806,661		6,806,661	6,806,661		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS		1,598,857		52,313	52,313		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$7,706,077	\$19,093,700		\$12,298,661	\$12,298,661	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$7,730,630	\$7,730,630	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	326	327	327	328	328	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	175	175	175	175	175	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *	13,647	314,332		(300,685)	156,707	344,323		(187,616)
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES	101,608	163,390		(61,782)	156,707	175,414		(18,707)
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	760,890	726,027		34,863	407,500	500,891		(93,391)
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS		27,123		(27,123)				0
7 OTHER				0	375,826	841,193		(465,367)
8 SUBTOTAL	\$876,145	\$1,230,872	\$0	(\$354,727)	\$1,096,740	\$1,861,821	\$0	(\$765,081)
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **	88,135			88,135	183,849			183,849
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0	581,232			581,232
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$964,280	\$1,230,872	\$0	(\$266,592)	\$1,861,821	\$1,861,821	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

NOTE: Line 10: Other Transfers

EDCC	467,668
Food Services	18,707
Bookstore	93,391
Student Activities	1,466

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:						141
(As of November 1, 2021 )						
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						
White Male:	23	Black Male:	6	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 29
White Female:	20	Black Female:	15	Other Female:	2	Total Female: 37
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 0
Classified Employees:						
White Male:	4	Black Male:	5	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 9
White Female:	14	Black Female:	9	Other Female:	1	Total Female: 24
Faculty:						
White Male:	14	Black Male:	1	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 15
White Female:	24	Black Female:	3	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 27
Total White Male:	41	Total Black Male:	12	Total Other Male:	0	Total Male: 53
Total White Female:	58	Total Black Female:	27	Total Other Female:	3	Total Female: 88
Total White:	99	Total Black:	39	Total Other:	3	Total Employees: 141
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	42	

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution** SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$758,326  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
 AUDIT OF SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
 June 30, 2020**

<p><i>Finding No. 1:          REPEAT</i></p>	<p>Financial Statements are the responsibility of the College's management and should be presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The College has policies and procedures to properly record and classify transactions in the financial statements; however, a material misstatement in the financial statements was detected during the audit. This misstatement had no effect on the College's reported net position at June 30, 2020; and the financial statements were subsequently corrected by College personnel during audit fieldwork. Key errors in the Comparative Statement of Cash Flows and the Notes to the Financial Statements included:</p> <p><u>Comparative Statement of Cash Flows</u>          Cash Flows from Operating Activities for Payments to Suppliers was overstated by \$574,916 and Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities for the Purchase of Capital Assets was understated by \$574,916.</p> <p><u>Notes to the Financial Statements</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The pension expense amount was overstated \$766,576. Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the College contributions subsequent to the measurement date was overstated \$228,668.</li> <li>b) Cash on deposit in state treasury was understated \$559,578.</li> <li>c) Insured (FDIC) coverage was overstated and collateralized deposits were understated by \$250,000.</li> <li>d) Amounts reported for operating expenses by functional classifications included errors totaling \$245,968 and was not in agreement with the amount reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position.</li> <li>e) Amount reported for county millage revenue source related to pledged revenues was overstated \$218,562 and was not in agreement with the amount reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position.</li> <li>f) Bonds payable as of year-end was overstated \$110,000.</li> </ul> <p>A similar finding was reported in the previous five audits.</p>
<p><i>Institution's          Response:</i></p>	<p>A change of controllers took place during the compilation of the end of year financial statements, delaying the final product. Due to the delay the CFO, who had taken on additional duties during the Pandemic, did not perform a scheduled thorough quality review with the Controller and Accounting Manager prior to finalizing financial statements. While the review would likely have not caught the misstatement found in Finding 1, the review should have caught all or most of the issues with the notes to the financial statements. Specifically:</p>

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT**  
**AUDIT OF SOUTH ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**  
**June 30, 2020**

	<p>1) The Cash Flows misstatement was due to putting the remaining Administration costs from a near catastrophic fire in the Administration Building in supplies instead of the capital assets line. This error occurred during the change of controllers.</p> <p>2) Financial Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) The Controller pulled the wrong reports to update the note information from APERS and ATRS. There was information missing from the report and the update to the pension expense was, therefore, inaccurate. When Controller did a Journal Entry to record deferred inflows/outflows, one entry was booked, causing the error in the deferred outflows.</li><li>b) Cash on deposit was not listed properly in the notes and should have been listed as a separate line.</li><li>c) A correction was made in the last audit, but workpapers were not updated with corrected amount and the new controller was not aware of the change.</li><li>d) The primary difference in operating expenses occurred in fringe benefits and pension expense, which was not included in the functional classification total.</li><li>e) A prior year audit correction was not completed on SouthArk's books for Property Tax/county millage, causing this error. A correction made for this was included with FY 19-20 journal entry to record 19-20 adjustments.</li><li>f) Current year bond payment was included in the calculation and should not have been, overstating the amount.</li></ul> <p>The VPFA/Controller office will conduct a review of all prior year audit adjustments to be sure they were properly entered to adjust to the final audited financial statements. The VPFA/Controller office will reinstate a complete review after the books have been closed to review financial statement preparation and all notes there within for accuracy and completeness.</p>
--	---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH**

### **Jason Morrison, Chancellor**

---

#### **INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

Southern Arkansas University Tech is a public, not-for-profit, two-year College that specializes in technical training and offers the first two years of a university transfer program. The college is located approximately 100 miles south of Little Rock in the south central section of the State. Primarily, SAU Tech serves the counties of Ouachita, Columbia, Dallas, and Calhoun.

The General Assembly of Arkansas created Southwest Technical Institute (SWTI) in 1967, with the purpose of providing a technically trained workforce for the growing Highland Industrial Park in which the institution was located. The Brown Foundation of Houston, Texas, which purchased the Shumaker Naval Ammunition Depot for use as an Industrial Park, donated 70 acres of land and 6 buildings, and this formed the initial physical facilities of the school. The State Board of Education operated SWTI until 1975 when, by an Act of the Arkansas legislature, Southwest Technical Institute became Southern Arkansas University Tech (SAU Tech), under the governance of the Board of Trustees of Southern Arkansas University. With this change, the college came under the jurisdiction of the Arkansas Department of Higher Education with the authority to grant up to and including the associate of arts, associate of science, and associate of applied science degrees.

In addition to offering traditional classroom courses, SAU Tech was one of the first colleges in Arkansas to receive approval through The Higher Learning Commission to offer its degrees online, and the status of its online offerings continues to thrive. SAU Tech is a diverse institution with several non-traditional programs under its umbrella. The college enjoys a sizeable enrollment in its high school concurrent credit program, which services eight counties in south Arkansas. The college also operates the Career Academy, which provides secondary vocational education programs for ten high schools in five surrounding counties. In addition, the college's Adult Education of Calhoun, Columbia and Ouachita Counties program provides basic skills training to adults with less than a high school education. Additionally, SAU Tech operates the Environmental Training Academy with a mission of providing statewide training to managers and operating personnel in the operation of city and industrial water, wastewater, and solid waste facilities as well as backflow prevention certification. Also under SAU Tech's umbrella is the Arkansas Fire Training Academy. Through operations at



## SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH Jason Morrison, Chancellor

---

the main site in Camden and through satellite operations in northeast, northwest, and central Arkansas, the Arkansas Fire Training Academy provides quality training and certification on a statewide basis to Arkansas fire services for fire and related emergency service programs. It also provides limited firefighter training on an international basis.

SAU Tech is unique in that it is the only college or university in the state that is located in an industrial park. Its location provides broad exposure to the industries located in the park and makes it well situated to address the educational needs of its industrial neighbors. SAU Tech understands its role in economic development and workforce training in south Arkansas through training opportunities for area business and industry as well as collaboration with other public and private entities in the area to develop strategies for economic growth.

The SAU Tech planning process, which is based a five-year cycle, is led by a Chancellor appointed planning committee. The current planning cycle covers the 2020-2025 academic years. SAU Tech's mission states Southern Arkansas University Tech is a comprehensive community college that meets the educational, training, and cultural needs of the communities it serves. The Vision Statement states the college will be the preferred choice for quality education and training in the communities it serves. The Core Values consist of eleven components:

Students	Respect	Excellence	Trust
Academics	Openness	Teamwork	Knowledge
Unity	Communication	Service	

The college's strategic plan prioritizes six campus-wide goals:

1. Student Access
2. Student Success
3. Workforce Development/Economic Innovation
4. Sustainability and Effectiveness
5. Facilities
6. Leadership/Professional Development

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	6,340,491		5,869,767		5,960,786		5,855,263		5,855,263		5,855,263		5,855,263	
2 CASH	8,544,697		14,321,180		14,321,180		15,753,298		15,753,298		15,753,298		15,753,298	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$14,885,188	183	\$20,190,947	191	\$20,281,966	240	\$21,608,561	239	\$21,608,561	239	\$21,608,561	239	\$21,608,561	239
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>				<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	278,546	2%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	5,786,720	39%	5,568,684	28%			5,457,310	25%	5,457,310	25%	5,457,310	25%	5,457,310	25%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	275,225	2%	301,083	1%			301,083	1%	301,083	1%	301,083	1%	301,083	1%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
16 CASH FUNDS	4,739,436	32%	10,321,180	51%			11,753,298	55%	11,753,298	55%	11,753,298	55%	11,753,298	55%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	3,805,261	26%	4,000,000	20%			4,000,000	19%	4,000,000	19%	4,000,000	19%	4,000,000	19%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$14,885,188	100%	\$20,190,947	100%			\$21,511,691	100%	\$21,511,691	100%	\$21,511,691	100%	\$21,511,691	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$96,870		\$96,870		\$96,870		\$96,870	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$4,458,565
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$250,000
INVENTORIES	\$100,000
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$100,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,202,163
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$2,000,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$806,402

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CSS0000

INSTITUTION SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH

APPROPRIATION 294

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	3,987,694	3,864,962	3,864,962	3,830,263	3,830,263		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,059,629	968,059	1,027,016	1,000,000	1,000,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	1,134,000	914,539	914,539	925,000	925,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	53,056	51,423	51,423	50,000	50,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	106,112	70,784	102,846	50,000	50,000		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$6,340,491	\$5,869,767	\$5,960,786	\$5,855,263	\$5,855,263	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	278,546						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	5,786,720	5,568,684		5,457,310	5,457,310		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	275,225	301,083		301,083	301,083		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]							
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$6,340,491	\$5,869,767		\$5,758,393	\$5,758,393	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$96,870	\$96,870	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2170000

INSTITUTION SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH

APPROPRIATION A65

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	2,202,729	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,150,000	3,150,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	123,121	150,000	150,000	175,000	175,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	955,520	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,100,000	1,100,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	3,300,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	4,453,298	4,453,298		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	165,000	150,000	150,000	200,000	200,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	220,000	250,000	250,000	325,000	325,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	550,000	1,421,180	1,421,180	1,300,000	1,300,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	203,408	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	302,500	325,000	325,000	450,000	450,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS	522,419	525,000	525,000	600,000	600,000		
12							
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$8,544,697	\$14,321,180	\$14,321,180	\$15,753,298	\$15,753,298	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	3,476,209	4,359,142		4,553,298	4,553,298		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	605,977	982,693		1,000,000	1,000,000		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	113,628	69,325		100,000	100,000		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	50,809	100,000		100,000	100,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	3,805,261	4,000,000		4,000,000	4,000,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	492,813	4,810,020		6,000,000	6,000,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$8,544,697	\$14,321,180		\$15,753,298	\$15,753,298	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	183	191	240	239	239	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	175	175	175	175	175	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *	187,326	430,108		(242,782)	208,077	508,675		(300,598)
2 HOUSING	412,320	380,318		32,002	474,240	435,240		39,000
3 FOOD SERVICES	151,766	138,042		13,724	284,300	268,800		15,500
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	32,646			32,646	22,000			22,000
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER	6,685			6,685	9,000			9,000
8 SUBTOTAL	\$790,743	\$948,468	\$0	(\$157,725)	\$997,617	\$1,212,715	\$0	(\$215,098)
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **	159,727			159,727	215,098			215,098
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$950,470	\$948,468	\$0	\$2,002	\$1,212,715	\$1,212,715	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

NOTE: Line 7 - Other: Vending Sales

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					127
(As of November 1, 2021 )					
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:					
White Male:	9	Black Male:	5	Other Male:	0
White Female:	15	Black Female:	9	Other Female:	0
				Total Male:	14
				Total Female:	24
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:					
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
				Total Male:	0
				Total Female:	0
Classified Employees:					
White Male:	4	Black Male:	2	Other Male:	0
White Female:	9	Black Female:	11	Other Female:	1
				Total Male:	6
				Total Female:	21
Faculty:					
White Male:	25	Black Male:	4	Other Male:	1
White Female:	28	Black Female:	3	Other Female:	1
				Total Male:	30
				Total Female:	32
Total White Male:	38	Total Black Male:	11	Total Other Male:	1
Total White Female:	52	Total Black Female:	23	Total Other Female:	2
Total White:	90	Total Black:	34	Total Other:	3
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	37
				Total Employees:	127

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
Welsco	\$116,855							X

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 1

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$1,398,137

(Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 8%

**SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH**  
**ARKANSAS ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING ACADEMY**  
**Jason, Morrison, Chancellor**

---

**INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

The Arkansas Environmental Training Academy is a division of Southern Arkansas University Tech in Camden, Arkansas. The Academy is the designated Environmental Training Center for the State of Arkansas. Created in the early 1970's, the Academy is mandated by the State Legislature to provide environmental education and training programs for municipal and industrial operator licensing Programs administered by the Arkansas Department of Health and the Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality. The Academy staff is comprised of (1) Director, (1) Assistant Director, (5) Program Coordinator/Instructors, (24) Part-time (Adjunct) Instructors and (2) Administrative Staff.

The Academy is made up of five distinct divisions:

- Water
- Wastewater
- Backflow Prevention
- Solid Waste Management
- Environmental Health & Safety

**INSTITUTIONAL OBJECTIVES**

The Goal of the Arkansas Environmental Training Academy is to provide quality training and certification services that lead to the protection and sustainability of the state's natural resources and the public health and welfare of the citizens of the State of Arkansas. This goal is accomplished by providing training that leads to state licensure for our students. Academy services are provided on-campus, off-campus and by Internet delivery to municipal, private, and industrial personnel statewide.

The Objective of the Academy is to provide quality training programs that enable municipal, private, and industrial personnel to achieve and/or maintain Arkansas Energy and Environment Division of Environmental Quality and/or Arkansas Department of Health licensure and certification programs.



**SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH**  
**ARKANSAS ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING ACADEMY**  
**Jason, Morrison, Chancellor**

---

The strategies involved to accomplishing these objectives include:

- Continually monitor, review, and revise our training programs to ensure they meet the latest state and federal regulations and guidelines.
- Evaluate student learning by giving pre-exams, post-exams and written classroom quizzes in all courses and monitor the pass/fail rates for applicable certification and licensure exams.
- Provide professional development opportunities for full-time and part-time staff.
- Deliver Water, Wastewater, Backflow, Solid Waste, and Environmental Health and Safety training at locations statewide.
- Deliver training via alternative learning methodologies, such as Zoom and Internet delivery.
- Continue to identify industry groups for the purpose of developing partnerships and to identify training needs to better serve the State of Arkansas.
- The AETA is partnered with the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) as an OSHA Host Training Organization for the state of Arkansas. The AETA will provide OSHA safety training statewide.
- Southern Arkansas University Tech, through Portfolio Development, provides college credit for AETA non-credit training. AETA Students can earn college credit towards the Associate of Professional Studies Degree, with an Emphasis in Environmental Management.

Training Statistics:

AETA FY 2021-2023 Biennium Training Statistics:

- Number of Classes: **583**
- Number of Students: **5,464**
- Number of Training Hours: **10,710**

The Short Term:

The on-going covid-19 pandemic caused all of our off-campus training locations to close for most of 2020-2022. To continue providing training for state licensing programs statewide, the Academy built three zoom rooms. This allowed us

**SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH  
ARKANSAS ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING ACADEMY  
Jason, Morrison, Chancellor**

---

to continue providing services to students statewide. Due to the success and growth of our programs and the increasing demand for training state wide, the Academy is requesting an increase in funding of \$150,000 to hire an Instructor, fill our vacant Administrative Specialists I position, and provide support for training statewide.

The Long Term Needs:

The Academy is seeking an increase in base funding of \$500,000 to lease Administrative and Instructional space in Central Arkansas and hire additional staff to serve our increasing student population.

Due to the success and growth of our training programs and the increasing demand for training, the Academy is in need of a permanent facility in Central Arkansas and additional staff. This increase funding will allow the Academy to hire three additional Instructors, administrative support, and provide a permanent Administrative/Instructional facility in the Central part of the state. This will allow the Academy to provide more training in the central region to serve more students in that region. In addition, based on the population of that region of the state, it will attract more candidates for future employment.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING ACADEMY

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	439,780		425,349		533,673		948,605		948,605		948,605		948,605	
2 CASH	266,776		596,934		596,934		656,627		656,627		656,627		656,627	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$706,556	19	\$1,022,283	19	\$1,130,607	26	\$1,605,232	26	\$1,605,232	26	\$1,605,232	26	\$1,605,232	26
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	18,752	3%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	375,036	53%	375,036	37%			898,292	56%	898,292	56%	898,292	56%	898,292	56%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	45,992	7%	50,313	5%			50,313	3%	50,313	3%	50,313	3%	50,313	3%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
16 CASH FUNDS	266,776	38%	596,934	58%			656,627	41%	656,627	41%	656,627	41%	656,627	41%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$706,556	100%	\$1,022,283	100%			\$1,605,232	100%	\$1,605,232	100%	\$1,605,232	100%	\$1,605,232	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$1,027,939
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$200,000
INVENTORIES	
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$100,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$200,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$93,750
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$200,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$234,189

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**SUMMARY OF UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL CURRENT FUND EXPENDITURES AND INCOME  
AND AHECB GENERAL REVENUE RECOMMENDATIONS  
FOR THE 2023-2025 BIENNIUM (Non-Formula Entities)**

ARKANSAS ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING ACADEMY  
NAME OF INSTITUTION

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2021-2022 ACTUAL	2022-2023 BUDGETED *	2023-2025 INSTITUTIONAL REQUESTS / AHECB RECOMMENDATIONS			
			2023-2024		2024-2025	
			REQUEST	RECOMMENDATION	REQUEST	RECOMMENDATION
1 INSTRUCTION	348,936	409,235	712,801	712,801	712,801	712,801
2 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	280,031	296,267	516,035	516,035	516,035	516,035
3 PHYSICAL PLANT OPERATIONS	10,657	11,350	19,769	19,769	19,769	19,769
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13 MANDATORY TRANSFERS						
14 AUXILIARY TRANSFERS						
15 NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS						
16 TOTAL UNREST. E&G EXP.	\$639,624	\$716,852	\$1,248,605	\$1,248,605	\$1,248,605	\$1,248,605
17 NET LOCAL INCOME	199,844	291,503	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
18 PRIOR YEAR BALANCE***	18,752					
STATE FUNDS:						
19 GENERAL REVENUE	375,036	375,036	898,292	898,292	898,292	898,292
20 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE	45,992	50,313	50,313	50,313	50,313	50,313
21 WORKFORCE 2000						
22 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS						
23 OTHER STATE FUNDS **						
24 TOTAL SOURCES OF INCOME	\$639,624	\$716,852	\$1,248,605	\$1,248,605	\$1,248,605	\$1,248,605

FORM BR-2 Nonformula

\* The amounts for Revenue Stabilization Act, Educational Excellence Trust Fund, and Workforce 2000 are based on the DF&A forecast.

\*\* Funds received for operating purposes from state appropriations other than RSA, EETF, and WF2000 (e.g. General Improvement) should be reported on Line 23 "Other State Funds" and identified in a footnote.

\*\*\*Line 18 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CSS0000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING ACADEMY

APPROPRIATION 296

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	293,931	275,000	315,312	400,000	400,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	50,000	50,000	66,914	75,000	75,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	85,096	89,444	140,542	348,605	348,605		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	10,753	10,905	10,905	25,000	25,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	100,000	100,000		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$439,780	\$425,349	\$533,673	\$948,605	\$948,605	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	18,752						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	375,036	375,036		898,292	898,292		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	45,992	50,313		50,313	50,313		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]							
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$439,780	\$425,349		\$948,605	\$948,605	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2170000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING ACADEMY

APPROPRIATION A67

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	71,907	236,500	236,500	236,500	236,500		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	59,335	119,900	119,900	119,900	119,900		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	45,334	95,334	95,334	155,027	155,027		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	24,200	24,200	24,200	24,200	24,200		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE							
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$266,776	\$596,934	\$596,934	\$656,627	\$656,627	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	266,776	294,500		300,000	300,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES							
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
21 INVESTMENT INCOME							
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS							
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS		302,434		356,627	356,627		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$266,776	\$596,934		\$656,627	\$656,627	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	19	19	26	26	26	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	50	50	50	50	50	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

ARKANSAS ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING ACADEMY  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES				0				0
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE				0				0
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER				0				0
8 SUBTOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

ARKANSAS ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING ACADEMY  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:						9
(As of November 1, 2021 )						
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						
White Male:	2	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 2
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 0
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 0
Classified Employees:						
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 0
White Female:	2	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 2
Faculty:						
White Male:	4	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 4
White Female:	1	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 1
Total White Male:	6	Total Black Male:	0	Total Other Male:	0	Total Male: 6
Total White Female:	3	Total Black Female:	0	Total Other Female:	0	Total Female: 3
Total White:	9	Total Black:	0	Total Other:	0	Total Employees: 9
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	0	

FORM BR-6



**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES  
STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**

Fiscal Year 2022

Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

ARKANSAS ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING ACADEMY

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$0

(Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH**  
**ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY**  
**Jason, Morrison, Chancellor**

---

**INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

The Arkansas Fire Training Academy (AFTA) was established in 1967 and is responsible education and training of approximately 15,000 firefighters in the Great State of Arkansas. Fire departments are career, volunteer, or a combination of both. The AFTA manages training by offering classes at the main campus in Camden, a satellite campus in Jonesboro, and at fire departments across the state as requested. Classes are offered during the day, at night, on weekends, or a combination thereof to accommodate the scheduling needs of emergency responders. In 2021, the AFTA generated 12,923 certificates and conducted 1,664 classes. From January – April of 2022, the AFTA issued 6,351 certificates and conducted 603 classes. That is on pace for pre-pandemic numbers of nearly 20,000 certificates and over 1,800 classes.

The AFTA manages classes with the following staff:

2 administrators  
8 instructors  
9 classified staff  
Part-time instructors as needed

**INSTITUTIONAL OBJECTIVES.**

**I. Arkansas Fire Training Academy Mission Statement**

The mission of the Arkansas Fire Training Academy is to provide quality training and certification in fire and related emergency service programs to the Arkansas Fire Service in a safe, effective and efficient manner.

**SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH**  
**ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY**  
**Jason, Morrison, Chancellor**

---

**II. Institutional Goals**

The AFTA is committed to providing quality training programs to emergency responders throughout the state and beyond utilizing various technologies and methodologies to meet the needs of the fire service. The Academy is also committed to certifying personnel by meeting requirements of the applicable National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Professional Qualifications for Fire Service Personnel. In addition, The AFTA shall support fire departments by maintaining the State's National Fire Incident Reporting System thereby helping participating departments become eligible for specific federal grants. Within its resources, the AFTA will accomplish its missions by offering on-campus training and certification services, off-campus training and certification services by direct deliveries, regional deliveries, and by alternative delivery methodologies as well as support services.

**III. Programs and Program Definitions:**

**Program 1 Name and Definition: Training - Programs are established from recognized standards or identified needs.**

**Goal 1:** To provide quality training programs that prepare personnel at the Camden site, at remote AFTA sites, at regional facilities or at individual fire departments.

**Objective 1:** To provide quality training programs that prepare responders to become certified to function at one of the identified NFPA Professional Qualifications Standards or portions thereof, one of the levels identified for individual departments to receive Act 833 monies and/or other applicable training needs that are identified.

**SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH**  
**ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY**  
**Jason, Morrison, Chancellor**

---

**Objective Strategy:** Constantly review and revise training programs to ensure they meet the latest standard(s) and reference sources.

**Objective Strategy:** Evaluate student learning, establishing competencies and measuring student performances.

**Objective Strategy:** Provide professional development opportunities for full-time and part-time staff.

**Objective Strategy:** Participate in fire service conferences and workshops to ensure fire service training needs are being addressed.

**Goal 2:** To provide a quality certification system for all personnel participating in an AFTA training event.

**Program 2 Name and Definition: Certification: To provide a certification system that addresses student evaluation, record-keeping, and support services, whereby it can be determined if the student is competent to be certified at one of the NFPA Professional Qualifications Standard levels.**

**Goal 1:** To provide a certification system that is fair and equitable to all personnel.

**Objective 1:** All cognitive test items shall be cross-referenced against applicable standards or objectives and reference documents.

**Objective Strategy:** Written test items shall have a rubric constructed for evaluation purposes.

**Objective 2:** All psychomotor (skill) test items shall have a rubric constructed for evaluation purposes.

**SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH**  
**ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY**  
**Jason, Morrison, Chancellor**

---

**Objective Strategy:** Psychomotor or skill test items shall be validated by subject matter experts upon completion or revision and before implementation.

**Objective 3:** All certification testing shall be conducted in accordance with established adopted rules and guidelines.

**Objective Strategy:** All potential AFTA proctors shall be provided a copy of the rules and regulations concerning certification testing and shall evaluate students in accordance with the document.

**Goal 2:** To have certification programs from an independent, non-governmental party to validate the process and program.

**Objective 1:** Certification programs shall be submitted to applicable accrediting bodies for acceptance.

**Objective Strategy:** Programs shall be developed to meet the certification and accreditation needs respectively.

**Objective Strategy:** Upon standard or resource changes, the programs shall be updated in accordance with accrediting body recommendations

**Program 3 Name and Definition:** NFIRS: The National Fire Incident Reporting System is required and adopted by the State Code and the AFTA. The AFTA is designated as the agency to receive and process fire incident reports for the State of Arkansas.

**Goal 1:** Within resources, to maintain the state/national fire incident reporting system and assist departments when applicable.

**SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH  
ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY  
Jason, Morrison, Chancellor**

---

**Objective 1:** Receive and process fire department incident reports for participating fire departments in the state.

**Objective Strategy:** Publish where incident reports are to be sent and assist departments in setting up their system to allow for maximum interface with the AFTA.

**Objective Strategy:** Process reports received in a timely manner

**Objective Strategy:** Advise departments on participation.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	1,894,270		1,808,285		3,101,832		3,209,004		3,209,004		3,209,004		3,209,004	
2 CASH	503,600		886,251		886,251		974,876		974,876		974,876		974,876	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$2,397,870	46	\$2,694,536	46	\$3,988,083	67	\$4,183,880	65	\$4,183,880	65	\$4,183,880	65	\$4,183,880	65
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	96,922	4%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	1,680,943	70%	1,680,943	62%			3,081,662	74%	3,081,662	74%	3,081,662	74%	3,081,662	74%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	116,405	5%	127,342	5%			127,342	3%	127,342	3%	127,342	3%	127,342	3%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
16 CASH FUNDS	98,742	4%	486,251	18%			574,876	14%	574,876	14%	574,876	14%	574,876	14%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	404,858	17%	400,000	15%			400,000	10%	400,000	10%	400,000	10%	400,000	10%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$2,397,870	100%	\$2,694,536	100%			\$4,183,880	100%	\$4,183,880	100%	\$4,183,880	100%	\$4,183,880	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$927,686
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$100,000
INVENTORIES	
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$75,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$250,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$250,000
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$252,686

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**SUMMARY OF UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL CURRENT FUND EXPENDITURES AND INCOME  
AND AHECB GENERAL REVENUE RECOMMENDATIONS  
FOR THE 2023-2025 BIENNIUM (Non-Formula Entities)**

ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY  
NAME OF INSTITUTION

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2021-2022 ACTUAL	2022-2023 BUDGETED *	2023-2025 INSTITUTIONAL REQUESTS / AHECB RECOMMENDATIONS			
			2023-2024		2024-2025	
			REQUEST	RECOMMENDATION	REQUEST	RECOMMENDATION
1 INSTRUCTION	1,118,984	1,163,776	1,954,120	1,954,120	1,954,120	1,954,120
2 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	552,457	561,474	942,783	942,783	942,783	942,783
3 STUDENT SERVICES	137,532	106,000	177,987	177,987	177,987	177,987
4 PHYSICAL PLANT OPERATIONS	258,195	243,648	409,114	409,114	409,114	409,114
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13 MANDATORY TRANSFERS						
14 AUXILIARY TRANSFERS						
15 NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS						
16 TOTAL UNREST. E&G EXP.	\$2,067,168	\$2,074,898	\$3,484,004	\$3,484,004	\$3,484,004	\$3,484,004
17 NET LOCAL INCOME	185,773	266,613	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000
18 PRIOR YEAR BALANCE***	84,047					
STATE FUNDS:						
19 GENERAL REVENUE	1,680,943	1,680,943	3,081,662	3,081,662	3,081,662	3,081,662
20 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE	116,405	127,342	127,342	127,342	127,342	127,342
21 WORKFORCE 2000						
22 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS						
23 OTHER STATE FUNDS **						
24 TOTAL SOURCES OF INCOME	\$2,067,168	\$2,074,898	\$3,484,004	\$3,484,004	\$3,484,004	\$3,484,004

FORM BR-2 Nonformula

\* The amounts for Revenue Stabilization Act, Educational Excellence Trust Fund, and Workforce 2000 are based on the DF&A forecast.

\*\* Funds received for operating purposes from state appropriations other than RSA, EETF, and WF2000 (e.g. General Improvement) should be reported on Line 23 "Other State Funds" and identified in a footnote.

\*\*\*Line 18 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.



**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CSS0000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY

APPROPRIATION 295

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	896,922	900,000	1,356,407	1,375,000	1,375,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	248,277	300,000	389,124	454,004	454,004		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	629,225	518,285	1,026,874	1,050,000	1,050,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	40,903	40,000	129,497	130,000	130,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	78,943	50,000	199,930	200,000	200,000		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$1,894,270	\$1,808,285	\$3,101,832	\$3,209,004	\$3,209,004	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	96,922						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	1,680,943	1,680,943		3,081,662	3,081,662		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	116,405	127,342		127,342	127,342		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]							
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$1,894,270	\$1,808,285		\$3,209,004	\$3,209,004	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2170000

INSTITUTION ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY

APPROPRIATION A66

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	90,429	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	46,920	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	110,000	200,000	200,000	288,625	288,625		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	60,500	50,500	50,500	50,500	50,500		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	85,751	85,751	85,751	85,751	85,751		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE							
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$503,600	\$886,251	\$886,251	\$974,876	\$974,876	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	88,742	254,000		300,000	300,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES							
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS		20,200		25,000	25,000		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	10,000	10,000		20,000	20,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	404,858	400,000		400,000	400,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS		202,051		229,876	229,876		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$503,600	\$886,251		\$974,876	\$974,876	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	46	46	67	65	65	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	55	55	55	55	55	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES				0				0
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE				0				0
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER				0				0
8 SUBTOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:						35
(As of November 1, 2021 )						
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						
White Male:	1	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 1
White Female:	1	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 1
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 0
Classified Employees:						
White Male:	0	Black Male:	1	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 1
White Female:	7	Black Female:	1	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 8
Faculty:						
White Male:	24	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 24
White Female:		Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 0
Total White Male:	25	Total Black Male:	1	Total Other Male:	0	Total Male: 26
Total White Female:	8	Total Black Female:	1	Total Other Female:	0	Total Female: 9
Total White:	33	Total Black:	2	Total Other:	0	Total Employees: 35
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	2	

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES  
STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**

Fiscal Year 2022

Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

ARKANSAS FIRE TRAINING ACADEMY

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$0

(Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
AUDIT OF SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY TECH  
June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# **SOUTHEAST ARKANSAS COLLEGE**

## **Steven Bloomberg, President**

---

### **ENABLING LAWS**

Act 1244 of 1991, Act 88 of 2014

### **INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

#### **MISSION STATEMENT**

Southeast Arkansas College is committed to building a community of lifelong learners who will become the leaders of tomorrow.

#### **INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

Southeast Arkansas College was created by Act 1244 of the 78th General Assembly of the State of Arkansas, which was signed into law by the Governor on April 17, 1991.

As contained in Act 1244, "The purpose of this Act is to serve as legislative charter . . . for the establishment, organization and administration of a system of educational institutions throughout the state offering courses of instruction in technical, vocational and adult education programs, industry training and two-year college transfer programs. The system established under this Act shall provide educational programs which are easily accessible by all segments of the population to benefit from training, retraining or upgrade training for employment and which is highly responsive to individuals needing to achieve basic, general and specialized education to meet the needs of the workplace."

The Act further states that "technical college means an institution of higher education established under this Act dedicated primarily to the educational needs of the service area offering a comprehensive program including, but without limitation, vocational, trade and technical specialty courses and programs, courses in general adult education and courses comparable in content and quality to freshman and sophomore courses which may carry transfer credit to a four-year institution in a chosen course of study."



## **SOUTHEAST ARKANSAS COLLEGE**

### **Steven Bloomberg, President**

---

The above act re-designated and redefined the mission of eleven (11) existing postsecondary vocational-technical schools located throughout the State to technical colleges. Similarly, state authority for these institutions was transferred from the Arkansas Board of Vocational-Technical Education to the Arkansas Board of Higher Education. The latter serves as the state coordinating agency for all public universities, community colleges and technical colleges in the State of Arkansas.

The predecessor of Southeast Arkansas College was Pines Vocational-Technical School, which began offering postsecondary vocational-technical programs as Arkansas Vocational-Technical School on September 21, 1959. With the enactment of Act 1244, on July 1, 1991, all land, buildings, equipment, and personnel associated with Pines Vocational-Technical School was transferred to Pines Technical College. In October of 1991, the Governor appointed the Charter members of the Pines Technical College Board of Trustees. The College's first president was appointed by the Board of Trustees effective December 1, 1992. In order to better reflect the College's service area, the College changed its name from Pines Technical College to Southeast Arkansas Technical College on July 1, 1996. The word "Technical" was removed from the College's name on July 8, 1998.

#### **General Revenue Request**

Southeast Arkansas College is a formula driven entity and did not make a request for general revenue. The decrease in general revenue funding is a result of the recommendation made by the Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating Board based upon the funding formula results.

#### **Cash Appropriation Request**

Southeast Arkansas College is requesting an increase in Cash Appropriation due to pending capital projects that may be funded in part from private donations, federal ARP funds and/or financing proceeds.

**SOUTHEAST ARKANSAS COLLEGE**  
**Steven Bloomberg, President**

---

**Personal Service Request**

Southeast Arkansas College is not requesting additional positions for the 2023-25 Biennium.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION SOUTHEAST ARKANSAS COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	7,636,777		7,330,157		7,476,760		7,476,760		7,476,760		7,476,760		7,476,760	
2 CASH	6,000,660		65,700,000		65,700,000		65,700,000		65,700,000		65,700,000		65,700,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$13,637,437	362	\$73,030,157	365	\$73,176,760	367	\$73,176,760	365	\$73,176,760	365	\$73,176,760	365	\$73,176,760	365
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	274,789	2%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	5,386,789	40%	5,354,958	7%			5,354,958	7%	5,354,958	7%	5,354,958	7%	5,354,958	7%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	1,975,199	14%	1,975,199	3%			1,975,199	3%	1,975,199	3%	1,975,199	3%	1,975,199	3%
16 CASH FUNDS	5,542,054	41%	53,200,000	73%			53,200,000	73%	53,200,000	73%	53,200,000	73%	53,200,000	73%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	458,606	3%	12,500,000	17%			12,500,000	17%	12,500,000	17%	12,500,000	17%	12,500,000	17%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$13,637,437	100%	\$73,030,157	100%			\$73,030,157	100%	\$73,030,157	100%	\$73,030,157	100%	\$73,030,157	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$146,603		\$146,603		\$146,603		\$146,603	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$3,841,496
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$264,556
INVENTORIES	\$0
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	\$0
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$10,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$1,000,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,374,414
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$0
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	\$0
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$1,192,526

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTT0000

INSTITUTION SOUTHEAST ARKANSAS COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION 1XD

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	6,237,549	6,063,397	5,600,000	5,600,000	5,600,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	290,000	240,000	750,000	600,000	600,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,050,000	1,000,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	59,228	26,760	26,760	176,760	176,760		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$7,636,777	\$7,330,157	\$7,476,760	\$7,476,760	\$7,476,760	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	274,789						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	5,386,789	5,354,958		5,354,958	5,354,958		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	1,975,199	1,975,199		1,975,199	1,975,199		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$7,636,777	\$7,330,157		\$7,330,157	\$7,330,157	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$146,603	\$146,603	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

FORM BR-3

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2910000

INSTITUTION SOUTHEAST ARKANSAS COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION B65

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	335,350	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	530,190	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		
3 OVERTIME	0	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,143,523	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	3,135,999	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	34,097	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	339,592	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	481,909	45,000,000	45,000,000	45,000,000	45,000,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS	0	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000		
12							
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$6,000,660	\$65,700,000	\$65,700,000	\$65,700,000	\$65,700,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	3,429,589	3,082,484		3,100,000	3,100,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	1,050,718	100,000		100,000	100,000		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
21 INVESTMENT INCOME							
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	458,606	12,500,000		12,500,000	12,500,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	1,061,747	50,017,516		50,000,000	50,000,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$6,000,660	\$65,700,000		\$65,700,000	\$65,700,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	362	365	367	365	365	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	200	200	200	200	200	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

SOUTHEAST ARKANSAS COLLEGE  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *	0	0	0	0				0
2 HOUSING	0	0	0	0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES	6,652	36,957	0	(30,305)	10,000	1,800		8,200
4 STUDENT UNION	0	0	0	0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	0	0	0	0				
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0				0
7 OTHER	11,619	155,561	0	(143,942)	15,000	84,825		(69,825)
8 SUBTOTAL	\$18,271	\$192,518	\$0	(\$174,247)	\$25,000	\$86,625	\$0	(\$61,625)
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$18,271	\$192,518	\$0	(\$174,247)	\$25,000	\$86,625	\$0	(\$61,625)

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

NOTE: Line 7 - Other: SEARK at Seabrook Wellness Facility

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

SOUTHEAST ARKANSAS COLLEGE  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:						159
(As of November 1, 2021 )						
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						
White Male:	5	Black Male:	10	Other Male:	1	Total Male: 16
White Female:	15	Black Female:	14	Other Female:	2	Total Female: 31
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 0
Classified Employees:						
White Male:	1	Black Male:	7	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 8
White Female:	13	Black Female:	16	Other Female:	1	Total Female: 30
Faculty:						
White Male:	11	Black Male:	10	Other Male:	2	Total Male: 23
White Female:	23	Black Female:	27	Other Female:	1	Total Female: 51
Total White Male:	17	Total Black Male:	27	Total Other Male:	3	Total Male: 47
Total White Female:	51	Total Black Female:	57	Total Other Female:	4	Total Female: 112
Total White:	68	Total Black:	84	Total Other:	7	Total Employees: 159
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	91	

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution** SOUTHEAST ARKANSAS COLLEGE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$1,134,082  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%



**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
AUDIT OF SOUTHEAST ARKANSAS COLLEGE  
June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

# UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT BATESVILLE

## Brian Shonk, Chancellor

---

**ENABLING LAWS** Act 1244 of 1991; Act 178 of 2022

### **INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

Gateway Vocational Technical School came into existence in 1975 to serve the needs of a four-county region of Northeast Arkansas. The mission of the school at that time was to provide postsecondary skills training for immediate employment in areas such as auto mechanics, welding, building trades, office occupations, and practical nursing.

Act 1244 of 1991, “Two-year Postsecondary Education Reorganization Act of 1991”, converted fourteen of the state’s vocational technical schools into technical colleges or branches of other institutions. Act 1244 also mandated that the new colleges achieve NCA accreditation within an established time frame. In September 1995 NCA granted initial candidacy to Gateway Technical College. In the fall of 1996 NCA extended initial candidacy to the College’s new Associate of Arts program. In October 1997 Gateway Technical College was merged with the University of Arkansas System and with the passage of a county sales tax in March 1998 became the University of Arkansas Community College at Batesville. This merger provided the campus with support from a statewide system that includes a total of 11 campuses and the UA Division of Agriculture, UA Clinton School of Public Service, UA Criminal Justice Institute, Arkansas Archeological Survey and the Arkansas School for Mathematics, Sciences & the Arts. The current appropriation authority is pursuant to Act 178 of 2022.

Oversight for the college is through the University of Arkansas System and a 10-member Board of Trustees which is appointed by the governor. A local Board of Visitors, composed of 12 members, provides guidance for the operation of the college. UACCB is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association.

### **MISSION STATEMENT**

The University of Arkansas Community College at Batesville provides quality educational opportunities within a supportive learning environment. We promote success through community partnerships, responsive programs, and an enduring commitment to improvement.

**UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT BATESVILLE**  
**Brian Shonk, Chancellor**

---

**VALUES**

At UACCB we value... UACCB will be recognized for excellence in  
**Unity** through collaboration education, leadership, service, and innovation  
**Achievement** in educational goals in response to education, economic and  
**Commitment** to excellence social needs.  
**Contribution** to community  
**Balance** in learning and life

**VISION**

UACCB will be recognized for excellence in education, leadership, service, and innovation in response to education, economic and social needs.

**GOALS**

In order to accomplish its mission and fulfill its vision, UACCB has established a set of strategic goals. Each organizational area is expected to work toward its respective goals and correspondingly contribute to the greater strategic institutional efforts.

**BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS AND PHILOSOPHY**

The revenue forecast for FY2023 is \$3,923,626 in Category A, \$663,332 in Category B, and \$866,760 in Workforce 2000 funds. The administrative cabinet members worked with their area budget managers in developing this budget. The FY23 budget sets a direction toward improving student success and retention and meeting the needs of our community through community-based programs. The budget was developed to correlate with the institution's strategic plan.

**UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT BATESVILLE**  
**Brian Shonk, Chancellor**

---

The operating budget was developed assuming the following:

- State appropriations will be \$5,453,718.
- Revenue from the ¼ cent county sales tax is projected to generate \$1,775,000
- Department operating budgets were formulated very closely to the 2022 levels
- Continuation of third-party vendors for custodial services and security
- Debt service for FY23 is \$207,556. This debt service is for the Workforce Training Center

**ESTIMATED REVENUES**

Revenues for FY23 projections are \$4,586,958 for general revenues, \$866,760 for Workforce 2000 revenues, and \$1,775,000 for local sales tax collections.

**BUDGET ALLOCATIONS**

The budget was prepared with sensitivity to the projected needs of the campus as it continues to develop and cope with the economic situation. Reallocations have been made to cover the cost of departmental budgets.

Scholarships remain a very important part of the UACCB mission. The FY23 budget has funded our student scholarship account at \$475,000, as increase from FY22. This budget funds institutional scholarships and financial awards.

Debt service for FY23 is \$207,556. This payment is to the Arkansas Revolving Loan Account in which funds were used to aid in the construction of the Workforce Training Center.

**PERSONNEL REQUEST**

No additional positions over authorized have been requested.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT BATESVILLE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	5,264,904		5,453,718		5,562,790		5,553,079		5,553,079		5,553,079		5,553,079	
2 CASH	5,375,819		13,926,000		13,926,000		13,926,000		13,926,000		13,926,000		13,926,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$10,640,723	118	\$19,379,718	0	\$19,488,790	278	\$19,479,079	243	\$19,479,079	243	\$19,479,079	243	\$19,479,079	243
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	205,869	2%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	4,192,275	39%	4,586,958	24%			4,577,435	24%	4,577,435	24%	4,577,435	24%	4,577,435	24%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	866,760	8%	866,760	4%			866,760	4%	866,760	4%	866,760	4%	866,760	4%
16 CASH FUNDS	5,375,819	51%	11,426,000	59%			11,426,000	59%	11,426,000	59%	11,426,000	59%	11,426,000	59%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0%	2,500,000	13%			2,500,000	13%	2,500,000	13%	2,500,000	13%	2,500,000	13%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$10,640,723	100%	\$19,379,718	100%			\$19,370,195	100%	\$19,370,195	100%	\$19,370,195	100%	\$19,370,195	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$108,884		\$108,884		\$108,884		\$108,884	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$5,356,337
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$275,000
INVENTORIES	\$75,000
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$150,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$500,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,500,000
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$500,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$2,356,337

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTG0000

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT BATESVILLE

APPROPRIATION 1RT

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	4,064,904	4,548,718	4,657,790	4,648,079	4,648,079		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	100,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,100,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$5,264,904	\$5,453,718	\$5,562,790	\$5,553,079	\$5,553,079	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	205,869	0					
15 GENERAL REVENUE	4,192,275	4,586,958		4,577,435	4,577,435		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	866,760	866,760		866,760	866,760		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$5,264,904	\$5,453,718		\$5,444,195	\$5,444,195	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$108,884	\$108,884	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2790000

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT BATESVILLE

APPROPRIATION B39

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	850,007	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	179,051	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000		
3 OVERTIME	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	658,428	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	3,150,862	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	105,164	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	181,058	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	31,397	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	207,556	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	12,296	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$5,375,819	\$13,926,000	\$13,926,000	\$13,926,000	\$13,926,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	668,379	3,000,000		3,000,000	3,000,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES		375,000		375,000	375,000		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS		75,000		75,000	75,000		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	6,570	40,000		40,000	40,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS		2,500,000		2,500,000	2,500,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	4,700,870	7,936,000		7,936,000	7,936,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$5,375,819	\$13,926,000		\$13,926,000	\$13,926,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	118	175	278	243	243	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	80	100	100	100	100	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT BATESVILLE  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES	85,365	133,606		(48,241)	80,000	142,756		(62,756)
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	390,842	332,394		58,448	462,300	426,102		36,198
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER				0	80,980	54,422		26,558
8 SUBTOTAL	\$476,207	\$466,000	\$0	\$10,207	\$623,280	\$623,280	\$0	\$0
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0	0			0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$476,207	\$466,000	\$0	\$10,207	\$623,280	\$623,280	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.



**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT BATESVILLE  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:						98
(As of November 1, 2021 )						
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						
White Male:	13	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	1	Total Male: 14
White Female:	30	Black Female:	1	Other Female:	2	Total Female: 33
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 0
Classified Employees:						
White Male:	2	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total Male: 2
White Female:	16	Black Female:	1	Other Female:	0	Total Female: 17
Faculty:						
White Male:	8	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	1	Total Male: 9
White Female:	20	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	3	Total Female: 23
Total White Male:	23	Total Black Male:	0	Total Other Male:	2	Total Male: 25
Total White Female:	66	Total Black Female:	2	Total Other Female:	5	Total Female: 73
Total White:	89	Total Black:	2	Total Other:	7	Total Employees: 98
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	9	

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT BATESVILLE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
Marcis & Associates	\$260,543		X					

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 1

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$369,892  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 20%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT**  
**AUDIT OF UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT BATEVILLE**  
**June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

# UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT HOPE-TEXARKANA

## Christine Holt, Chancellor

---

### **ENABLING LAWS**

Act 388 of 1995; Act 145 of 2022

### **INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

The University of Arkansas at Hope/Texarkana is located on Arkansas Highway 29, at the southern city limits of Hope, Arkansas. Hope is 30 miles east of Texarkana and 110 miles southwest of Little Rock. The College is located on a 72-acre site originally obtained by the citizens of the area for Red River Vocational-Technical School, which was established in 1965. Red River operated as a vocational-technical school until June 30, 1991. On July 1, 1991, Red River Vocational-Technical School officially became Red River Technical College and operated under the guidelines of the Arkansas Department of Higher Education. In 1995, the Arkansas Legislature passed an act that provided for the merger of state two-year colleges and universities. On March 5, 1996, the citizens of Hempstead County approved a 1/4-cent sales tax to support the expansion of the College. On July 1, 1996, Red River Technical College became a division of the University of Arkansas System and was renamed the University of Arkansas Community College at Hope. In 2012, the College expanded its operation to include an instructional facility in Texarkana, Arkansas. The Texarkana instructional site encompasses 22 acres and is located at 3501 U of A Way, Texarkana Arkansas.

### **MISSION**

The mission of the University of Arkansas Community College Hope-Texarkana is to connect students and community partners to quality academic and technical education, beneficial student support services, customized business and industry training, community development endeavors, and prevailing educational opportunities through exemplary and timely educational technologies, effective content delivery methods, and efficient organizational structures in an environment of integrity and respect that fosters student success, economic improvement, and civic and cultural enrichment.

### **VISION**

The University of Arkansas at Hope/Texarkana envisions itself as a twenty-first century model community college. To make our vision a reality the College will reach beyond traditional boundaries so that students can overcome obstacles,

**UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT HOPE-TEXARKANA**  
**Christine Holt, Chancellor**

---

achieve dreams and reach their full potential. We will empower a network of diverse and committed individuals to work creatively and collaboratively toward shared principles and the common goal of student success. Our learning environments will be nurturing, accepting, personalized and student-focused. We will vow to the community that we serve to always be attentive to our mission, cohesive in our approach and responsive to changing needs.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT HOPE-TEXARKANA

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	7,225,362		6,798,269		6,936,772		6,837,999		6,837,999		6,837,999		6,837,999	
2 CASH	4,532,897		16,219,197		16,219,197		14,869,197		14,869,197		14,369,197		14,369,197	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$11,758,259	118	\$23,017,466	207	\$23,155,969	217	\$21,707,196	214	\$21,707,196	214	\$21,207,196	214	\$21,207,196	214
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	248,921	2%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	5,017,494	43%	4,839,322	21%			4,744,974	22%	4,744,974	22%	4,744,974	23%	4,744,974	23%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	1,958,947	17%	1,958,947	9%			1,958,947	9%	1,958,947	9%	1,958,947	9%	1,958,947	9%
16 CASH FUNDS	3,465,386	29%	9,419,197	41%			8,869,197	41%	8,869,197	41%	8,869,197	42%	8,869,197	42%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	1,067,511	9%	6,800,000	30%			6,000,000	28%	6,000,000	28%	5,500,000	26%	5,500,000	26%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$11,758,259	100%	\$23,017,466	100%			\$21,573,118	100%	\$21,573,118	100%	\$21,073,118	100%	\$21,073,118	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$134,078		\$134,078		\$134,078		\$134,078	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$9,920,790
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$381,836
INVENTORIES	\$1,250,874
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	\$4,184
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$250,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$100,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$991,708
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$6,942,188

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTR0000

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT HOPE-TEXARKANA

APPROPRIATION 1BU

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	5,396,413	5,680,387	5,336,772	5,237,999	5,237,999		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,579,494	1,117,882	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	249,455						
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL							
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES							
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY							
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$7,225,362	\$6,798,269	\$6,936,772	\$6,837,999	\$6,837,999	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	248,921						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	5,017,494	4,839,322		4,744,974	4,744,974		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	1,958,947	1,958,947		1,958,947	1,958,947		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$7,225,362	\$6,798,269		\$6,703,921	\$6,703,921	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$134,078	\$134,078	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2950000

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT HOPE-TEXARKANA

APPROPRIATION

A98

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	214,972	1,744,197	1,744,197	1,744,197	1,744,197		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	427,311	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	209,703	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	3,099,488	4,825,000	4,825,000	4,825,000	4,825,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	81,157	75,000	75,000	125,000	125,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	250,000	250,000	350,000	350,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	500,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	7,000,000	7,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	496,252	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	4,014	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$4,532,897	\$16,219,197	\$16,219,197	\$14,869,197	\$14,369,197	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	2,882,844	2,988,428		3,300,000	3,630,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES							
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	172,526	81,600		150,000	200,000		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	15,576	14,400		12,000	12,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	1,067,511	6,800,000		6,000,000	5,500,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	394,440	6,334,769		5,407,197	5,027,197		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$4,532,897	\$16,219,197		\$14,869,197	\$14,369,197	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	118	207	217	214	214	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	38	200	200	200	200	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.



**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT HOPE-TEXARKANA  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES				0				0
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	282,664			282,664	300,000			300,000
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER				0	25,000			25,000
8 SUBTOTAL	\$282,664	\$0	\$0	\$282,664	\$325,000	\$0	\$0	\$325,000
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$282,664	\$0	\$0	\$282,664	\$325,000	\$0	\$0	\$325,000

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

NOTE: Line 7 - Other: Hempstead Hall (auditorium) revenue

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT HOPE-TEXARKANA  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					156			
(As of November 1, 2021 )								
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						Total	Male:	15
White Male:	10	Black Male:	5	Other Male:	0	Total	Female:	31
White Female:	21	Black Female:	10	Other Female:	0			
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						Total	Male:	0
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total	Female:	0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0			
Classified Employees:						Total	Male:	6
White Male:	3	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	3	Total	Female:	23
White Female:	17	Black Female:	5	Other Female:	1			
Faculty:						Total	Male:	30
White Male:	26	Black Male:	4	Other Male:	0	Total	Female:	51
White Female:	47	Black Female:	4	Other Female:	0			
Total White Male:	39	Total Black Male:	9	Total Other Male:	3	Total	Male:	51
Total White Female:	85	Total Black Female:	19	Total Other Female:	1	Total	Female:	105
Total White:	124	Total Black:	28	Total Other:	4	Total	Employees:	156
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	32			

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT HOPE-TEXARKANA

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$643,708  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT**  
**AUDIT OF UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT HOPE-TEXARKANA**  
**June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT MORRILTON

## Lisa Willenberg, Chancellor

---

### INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION

The University of Arkansas Community College at Morrilton is a two-year, public college which offers a comprehensive curriculum of university-transfer and career-specific training programs as well as adult education, workforce training, and community outreach programs. The college has served west central Arkansas for 59 years, from an initial enrollment of 278 students and 13 programs in 1963 to the almost 1,900 credit students enrolled for the fall 2022 semester and another 500 plus students served annually in short-term, non-credit customized workforce and industry training, a trend rapidly growing in demand and popularity.

UACCM strives to provide a high quality, affordable education in a nurturing environment. The college provides business and industry with a highly qualified pool of employees and enhances the skills of both the current and emerging workforce. UACCM offers multiple stackable business and industry-recognized certificates, certificates of proficiency, technical certificates, and associate degree options to accommodate students with a variety of goals. UACCM is committed to excellence in learning and personal enrichment. It is a simple mission with a focus on the student!

A core component of UACCM is technical education. The campus offers career programs including air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration; automotive service technology; business; collision repair and refinishing; commercial driver training; computer-aided drafting and design technology; computer information systems; construction technology; dietary management; diesel technology; directional drilling; early childhood development; emergency medical technician; heavy equipment training; industrial mechanics and maintenance; nursing assisting; practical nursing; registered nursing; surveying; and welding. UACCM also houses Arkansas' only American Welding Society Accredited Testing Facility. Customized training for various welding processes enabling the welder to test for multiple specialized certifications is also available. Demand for these programs and services is high because they offer excellent opportunities for graduates and upskilling incumbent workers, in addition to addressing the workforce shortage of skilled technicians.

Each of these programs have strong support from businesses and industry, many of which offer internship opportunities, technical expertise, equipment donations, and monetary support for scholarships. All UACCM high-demand workforce

**UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT MORRILTON**  
**Lisa Willenberg, Chancellor**

---

education and training programs offer the flexibility for custom design short-term training courses specific to the needs of individuals and employers. These courses may be taught at the business site or on the UACCM campus. UACCM's 53,843-square-foot Workforce Training Center (WTC) is a state-of-the-art facility that houses automotive service technology; heating, air conditioning and refrigeration technology; welding technology; and industrial mechanics and maintenance technology labs, as well as a space for specialized workforce training and the UACCM Workforce Development and Community Education office. The WTC's 5,000-square-foot Tyson Training Hall is an open exhibit space which also allows for any type of training needed by new or existing businesses/industries. The Workforce Development and Community Education office also provide pre-employment screening and training needed by new or existing companies.

The Associate of Arts and Associate of Science degree programs allow students to complete the general education requirements of a bachelor's degree. There are several advantages to starting a bachelor's degree at UACCM. First, the tuition is typically half that of the four-year university tuition rate, which allows students to complete their freshman and sophomore years with little to no debt. Second, class sizes at UACCM are small, which allow students individual attention. Smaller classes ensure instructors know students personally, and the student may feel less intimidated about asking questions and engaging in class discussions.

A statewide articulation agreement between Arkansas public colleges and universities helps ensure transferability of general education courses. Beyond that agreement, UACCM also has numerous degree-specific 2 + 2 plans with the state's universities, which map out a catered list of classes needed for the student planning to transfer into a specific bachelor's degree. The 2+2 plans allow for an extremely smooth transfer to the student's selected university. UACCM offers these 2+2 degree options in art, business, computer information science, dental hygiene, education, English, family and consumer science, forestry, general education, health-related, history, mathematics, nutrition, psychology, science, sociology, STEM (pre-engineering), and teaching.

UACCM enjoys several advantages of being part of the University of Arkansas System. As one of 20 entities in the System, UACCM benefits from the UA brand that helps create awareness, strengthens its reputation, and garners respect

**UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT MORRILTON**  
**Lisa Willenberg, Chancellor**

---

for high academic and training standards. Being a part of the UA System also opens the doors to partnerships with other UA System schools. One example of that is the UA Fayetteville transfer achievement scholarship that allows UACCM graduates to transfer to the University of Arkansas at Fayetteville and continue to pay the UACCM tuition rate during their junior and senior year. Students may pay the UACCM tuition rate at UA-Fayetteville for up to 10 semesters or until they complete their bachelor's degree, resulting in thousands of dollars in savings.

UACCM students are provided with an array of support services, including academic advising, career services, counseling and development services, testing services, and free tutoring. Financial aid in the form of grants, scholarships, loans, career pathways, veteran benefits, and vocational rehab services are available to eligible students.

UACCM partners with area high schools to offer a concurrent program for high school students wishing to enroll in technical programs at UACCM. These classes may be at little to no cost to the student, with the tuition and fees shared between UACCM and the student's high school. This partnership gives high school students the opportunity to earn credits toward a college degree in a technical field, while encouraging them to continue their education beyond high school. Each year, several concurrent students graduate from UACCM with their technical certificates or associate degrees while simultaneously completing their high school graduation requirements.

In fall 2020, UACCM began a partnership with the Office of Skills Development to operate the UACCM Career Center. The Center offers skills training free of charge to high school juniors and seniors from 20 regional schools. Programs include air conditioning and refrigeration, automotive technology, collision repair and refinishing, computer aided drafting and design, computer information systems technology, construction technology, heating, air conditioning and refrigeration technology, industrial mechanics and maintenance, medical professions, and welding.

In the summer of 2022, UACCM was awarded an Economic Development Administration grant in the amount of \$2 million for site and infrastructure improvements for the construction of a new Allied Health and Science Center. Upon approval by the UA BOT, design will continue on an approximate 30,000 square foot facility. Current facilities are outdated and inadequate to provide the specialty training and lab spaces necessary for the expansion of science offerings and allied



**UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT MORRILTON**  
**Lisa Willenberg, Chancellor**

---

health programs. This facility will allow UACCM to better respond to the needs of the region and the state in training more individuals for direct entry into the workforce or transfer to a 4-year university for an advanced health professions degree.

UACCM has been one of the region's greatest assets for almost six decades and continues to be a great value in terms of affordability, convenience, and personal attention students receive. The college's funding is through ACT 179 of the 2022 Fiscal Session and is an excellent example of business and education working together to provide opportunities for Arkansans.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MORRILTON

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	6,906,692		6,693,302		6,828,994		6,616,026		6,616,026		6,616,026		6,616,026	
2 CASH	9,293,249		29,000,000		29,000,000		29,000,000		29,000,000		29,000,000		29,000,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$16,199,941	156	\$35,693,302	291	\$35,828,994	291	\$35,616,026	289	\$35,616,026	289	\$35,616,026	289	\$35,616,026	289
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	266,927	2%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	5,348,579	33%	5,402,116	15%			5,195,114	15%	5,195,114	15%	5,195,114	15%	5,195,114	15%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	1,291,186	8%	1,291,186	4%			1,291,186	4%	1,291,186	4%	1,291,186	4%	1,291,186	4%
16 CASH FUNDS	8,656,090	53%	26,000,000	73%			26,000,000	73%	26,000,000	73%	26,000,000	73%	26,000,000	73%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	637,159	4%	3,000,000	8%			3,000,000	8%	3,000,000	8%	3,000,000	8%	3,000,000	8%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$16,199,941	100%	\$35,693,302	100%			\$35,486,300	100%	\$35,486,300	100%	\$35,486,300	100%	\$35,486,300	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$129,726		\$129,726		\$129,726		\$129,726	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$10,328,400
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$500,000
INVENTORIES	\$0
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$50,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$1,000,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,700,000
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.) Student ERP System/Construction	\$3,000,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$4,078,400

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTJ0000

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MORRILTON

APPROPRIATION 729

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	5,615,506	5,402,116	5,537,808	5,324,840	5,324,840		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,291,186	1,291,186	1,291,186	1,291,186	1,291,186		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES							
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL							
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES							
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY							
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$6,906,692	\$6,693,302	\$6,828,994	\$6,616,026	\$6,616,026	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	266,927						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	5,348,579	5,402,116		5,195,114	5,195,114		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	1,291,186	1,291,186		1,291,186	1,291,186		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$6,906,692	\$6,693,302		\$6,486,300	\$6,486,300	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$129,726	\$129,726	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2890000

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MORRILTON

APPROPRIATION B64

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	2,029,413	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	507,440	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		
3 OVERTIME	97	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,199,679	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	3,558,630	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	54,931	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	159,702	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	949,607	1,500,000	1,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	10,000,000	10,000,000	8,500,000	8,500,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	814,888	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	18,862	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$9,293,249	\$29,000,000	\$29,000,000	\$29,000,000	\$29,000,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	5,847,589	8,400,000		8,400,000	8,400,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES							
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	223,907	400,000		400,000	400,000		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	76,220	200,000		200,000	200,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	637,159	3,000,000		3,000,000	3,000,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	2,508,374	17,000,000		17,000,000	17,000,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$9,293,249	\$29,000,000		\$29,000,000	\$29,000,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	156	291	291	289	289	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	32	110	110	110	110	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MORRILTON  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES				0				0
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE				0				0
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER				0				0
8 SUBTOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MORRILTON  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					166			
(As of November 1, 2021 )								
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						Total	Male:	20
White Male:	20	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total	Female:	22
White Female:	21	Black Female:	1	Other Female:	0			
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						Total	Male:	0
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total	Female:	0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0			
Classified Employees:						Total	Male:	9
White Male:	7	Black Male:	1	Other Male:	1	Total	Female:	33
White Female:	33	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0			
Faculty:						Total	Male:	36
White Male:	36	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total	Female:	46
White Female:	43	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	3			
Total White Male:	63	Total Black Male:	1	Total Other Male:	1	Total	Male:	65
Total White Female:	97	Total Black Female:	1	Total Other Female:	3	Total	Female:	101
Total White:	160	Total Black:	2	Total Other:	4	Total	Employees:	166
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	6			

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES  
STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**

Fiscal Year 2022

Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MORRILTON

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
Welsco Inc	\$54,048							X

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 1

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$582,876  
(Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 9%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
AUDIT OF UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT MORRILTON  
June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE RICH MOUNTAIN**  
**Dr. Phillip Wilson, Chancellor**

---

**INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION**

**Enabling Laws**

Act 16 of 1983 and Act 147 of 2022

**Mission**

UA Rich Mountain provides transformative education to all learners.

**Introduction**

University of Arkansas Community College Rich Mountain began in 1973 as Rich Mountain Vocational-Technical School serving Polk, Scott, and Montgomery counties under the Arkansas Department of Vocational Education. The first classes began in the fall of 1975, with the campus consisting of a single vocational-technical building. In 1976, Henderson State University came to Polk County as an outreach program and offered residents the first two years of general education courses toward a bachelor's degree.

Arkansas Act 16 of 1983, authored by State Representative Ode Maddox, established the community college in Mena. In April of that year, Polk County voters approved a 5-mill tax to establish the Polk County Community College District. On July 1, 1983, with the approval of the Arkansas legislature, Henderson State University offerings in Mena were combined with the Rich Mountain Vocational-Technical School to form Rich Mountain Community College.

Classes began August 22, 1983, with an enrollment of 290 students. Rich Mountain Community College received full accreditation in 1990 from the Higher Learning Commission. To ensure continuous improvement, the College participates in a process of assurance reviews and comprehensive evaluations on a ten-year cycle.

By 2008, the College's strategic plan included significant needed renovations to several college buildings. In 2009, the time-line for progress drastically changed when a tornado destroyed parts of the campus, causing over three million dollars in damage. Although every building was impacted, classes and services were not interrupted more than a few

**UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE RICH MOUNTAIN**  
**Dr. Phillip Wilson, Chancellor**

---

days. Classes relocated to various building around Mena, and summer sessions were held on the Acorn Public School campus. Following the reconstruction of the Rich Mountain Mena campus, Student Services were moved into the Tower Room, creating a one-stop admissions center upon completion of needed renovations.

On April 27, 2016, the college's board of trustees voted to join the University of Arkansas System, and RMCC formally joined the system in February 2017, becoming University of Arkansas Community College at Rich Mountain.

The College welcomed athletics to campus with cross country track beginning in August 2018. Athletic offerings expanded with the addition of soccer in August 2019. The athletic program continued to grow with the addition of baseball and softball teams for the Fall 2020 semester. After legislative updates from the Arkansas state legislature, community colleges were allowed to construct residential housing, and UA Rich Mountain began construction of campus housing in summer of 2019.

In light of the changes to higher education wrought by COVID-19, UA Rich Mountain has developed and changed as well. With increased flexibility for College constituents, the ability to serve the institutional mission has never been greater. Under the direction of Chancellor Wilson, plans are to build on the past and continue developing programs that meet community needs. In the last decade, new programs include cosmetology, welding, advanced manufacturing, advanced nursing, healthcare billing and coding, database design, and massage therapy, to name a few. New program plans include expanded trades apprenticeships in areas such as Gasoline and Diesel Engine Science, Tractor Trailer Driver Training through the ARKTA program, and more. Delivery methods continue to evolve from the traditional on-site classes and currently include online courses via Blackboard, ZOOM, and other platforms to facilitate distance learning from/to/between all three College locations and to some service area high schools for concurrent classes, plus hybrid courses that include multiple methods of access by students. For these reasons strengthening the technological infrastructure remains critical to deliver academic and institutional support activities and enhance fiscal stability. By these means the College remains committed to addressing potential barriers to student attendance wherever possible and continues to provide transformative education to all learners.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE RICH MOUNTAIN

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	3,930,290		3,807,406		3,853,368		3,807,406		3,807,406		3,807,406		3,807,406	
2 CASH	8,056,951		10,195,000		10,195,000		10,825,000		10,825,000		10,825,000		10,825,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$11,987,241	118	\$14,002,406	130	\$14,048,368	144	\$14,632,406	144	\$14,632,406	144	\$14,632,406	144	\$14,632,406	144
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		%		%				%		%		%		%
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	178,071	1%		0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	3,482,763	29%	3,512,634	25%			3,473,520	24%	3,473,520	24%	3,473,520	24%	3,473,520	24%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	269,456	2%	294,772	2%			294,772	2%	294,772	2%	294,772	2%	294,772	2%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
16 CASH FUNDS	3,991,982	33%	5,642,738	40%			6,075,000	42%	6,075,000	42%	6,075,000	42%	6,075,000	42%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	4,064,969	34%	4,552,262	33%			4,750,000	33%	4,750,000	33%	4,750,000	33%	4,750,000	33%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$11,987,241	100%	\$14,002,406	100%			\$14,593,292	100%	\$14,593,292	100%	\$14,593,292	100%	\$14,593,292	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$39,114		\$39,114		\$39,114		\$39,114	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$3,051,334
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$452,469
INVENTORIES	\$7,755
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$25,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$500,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$1,050,000
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$750,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$266,110

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CWR0000

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE RICH MOUNTAIN

APPROPRIATION 112

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	2,500,000	2,454,038	2,500,000	2,472,376	2,472,376		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	530,000	530,000	530,000	530,000	530,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	900,290	823,368	823,368	823,368	823,368		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0		
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$3,930,290	\$3,807,406	\$3,853,368	\$3,825,744	\$3,825,744	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	178,071						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	3,482,763	3,512,634		3,473,520	3,473,520		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	269,456	294,772		294,772	294,772		
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]							
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$3,930,290	\$3,807,406		\$3,768,292	\$3,768,292	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$57,452	\$57,452	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2190000

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE RICH MOUNTAIN

APPROPRIATION A26

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	3,845,831	3,250,000	3,250,000	3,500,000	3,500,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000		
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	1,885,091	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,750,000	1,750,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	1,890,273	1,750,000	1,750,000	2,150,000	2,150,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	14,308	375,000	375,000	100,000	100,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	20,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	30,732	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	0	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	716						
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$8,056,951	\$10,195,000	\$10,195,000	\$10,825,000	\$10,825,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	2,309,449	2,456,069		2,650,000	2,650,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	427,122	410,000		365,000	365,000		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	38,014	25,000		30,000	30,000		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	14,041	16,000		20,000	20,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	4,064,969	4,552,262		4,750,000	4,750,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	1,203,356	2,735,669		3,010,000	3,010,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$8,056,951	\$10,195,000		\$10,825,000	\$10,825,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	118	130	144	144	144	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	61	80	80	80	80	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE RICH MOUNTAIN  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *	5,325	764,952		(759,627)		753,798		(753,798)
2 HOUSING	726,662	171,744		554,918	676,000	165,311		510,689
3 FOOD SERVICES	555,999	522,613		33,386	487,500	370,290		117,210
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	495,446	348,987		146,459	454,590	333,691		120,899
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER				0	5,000			5,000
8 SUBTOTAL	\$1,783,432	\$1,808,296	\$0	(\$24,864)	\$1,623,090	\$1,623,090	\$0	\$0
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$1,783,432	\$1,808,296	\$0	(\$24,864)	\$1,623,090	\$1,623,090	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE RICH MOUNTAIN  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					118			
(As of November 1, 2021 )								
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:						Total	Male:	17
White Male:	17	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total	Female:	26
White Female:	25	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	1			
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:						Total	Male:	0
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0	Total	Female:	0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0			
Classified Employees:						Total	Male:	20
White Male:	12	Black Male:	2	Other Male:	6	Total	Female:	26
White Female:	21	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	5			
Faculty:						Total	Male:	9
White Male:	6	Black Male:	1	Other Male:	2	Total	Female:	20
White Female:	19	Black Female:	1	Other Female:	0			
Total White Male:	35	Total Black Male:	3	Total Other Male:	8	Total	Male:	46
Total White Female:	65	Total Black Female:	1	Total Other Female:	6	Total	Female:	72
Total White:	100	Total Black:	4	Total Other:	14	Total	Employees:	118
				<b>Total Minority:</b>	18			

FORM BR-6



**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE RICH MOUNTAIN

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$450,313  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
AUDIT OF UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE AT RICH MOUNTAIN  
June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS – PULASKI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

## Ana Hunt, Ed.D., Interim Chancellor

---

### INSTITUTION HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION

When the Arkansas General Assembly created the Arkansas Technical and Community College System via Act 1244 of 1991, Pulaski Vocational-Technical School and 12 other vocational-technical schools became technical colleges under the coordination of the Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The school was renamed Pulaski Technical College (PTC). On May 11, 2016 the PTC Board of Trustees voted unanimously to join the University of Arkansas System. With that vote, the University of Arkansas System Trustees also approved unanimously to have PTC join the System on May 26, 2016. Pulaski Technical College officially became a member of the University of Arkansas System effective February 1, 2017 and was renamed University of Arkansas – Pulaski Technical College, or UA – Pulaski Tech. Currently, Act 149 of the 2022 fiscal session of the Arkansas General Assembly provides appropriations for personal services and operating expenses for fiscal year 2022-2023.

UA-Pulaski Tech is a fully accredited two-year higher education institution. UA-PTC is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and governed by the University Of Arkansas Board Of Trustees.

UA-Pulaski Tech's Mission, Vision, and Value Statements serve as a foundation for driving the College's defined strategies and culture towards positive outcomes in the future. UA-PTC is a student-centric institution that works to connect the talent, knowledge, and resources needed to promote student success and economic growth in central Arkansas and beyond. In order to further these efforts, UA-PTC's Mission, Vision, and Values Statements are:

**Mission Statement:** University of Arkansas – Pulaski Technical College provides access to high-quality education that promotes student learning and enables individuals to develop to their fullest potential.

**Vision Statement:** Empowering lives through learning and service.

**Values Statements:** Students First - UA-PTC keeps students at the center of all we do; Learning - UA-PTC commits to lifelong learning that enhances individual and community development; Excellence - UA-PTC strives for continual

**UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS – PULASKI TECHNICAL COLLEGE**  
**Ana Hunt, Ed.D., Interim Chancellor**

---

improvement and innovation to realize the highest potential of students, employees, and the College; Integrity - UA-PTC acts with honesty and principle; Inclusiveness - UA-PTC promotes a diverse and inclusive culture; and Community - UA-PTC fosters campus and community collaborations through open communication and relationship building.

UA-Pulaski Tech provides access to high-quality education that promotes student learning and enables individuals to develop to their fullest potential. UA-PTC offers technical/occupational programs, associate degrees for transfer to four-year university programs, developmental studies and continuing education/community service programs and customized training for the citizens and businesses of Arkansas.

UA-Pulaski Tech extends its reach beyond the campus to work directly with our region's employers, to ensure that their employees remain skilled and competitive in the global marketplace. Within the last year, hundreds of employees from Arkansas businesses and industries acquired new training that has improved their skills. Improved skill levels and academic achievement translate into higher incomes that benefit the students and their families, local industry and business, and boost the state's economy.

**INSTITUTION APPROPRIATION SUMMARY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS - PULASKI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION	HISTORICAL DATA						INSTITUTION REQUEST & AHECB RECOMMENDATION							
	2021-2022		2022-2023		2022-2023		2023-2024				2024-2025			
	ACTUAL	POS	BUDGETED	POS	AUTHORIZED	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS	INST REQUEST	POS	AHECB REC	POS
1 STATE TREASURY	17,473,506		16,654,339		16,987,424		17,339,560		17,339,560		17,339,560		17,339,560	
2 CASH	25,639,565		56,135,000		56,135,000		56,135,000		56,135,000		56,135,000		56,135,000	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11 TOTAL	\$43,113,071	563	\$72,789,339	608	\$73,122,424	898	\$73,474,560	780	\$73,474,560	780	\$73,474,560	780	\$73,474,560	780
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>				<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>		<b>%</b>
12 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE*	733,686	2%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
13 GENERAL REVENUE	14,466,048	34%	14,380,567	20%			14,725,796	20%	14,725,796	20%	14,725,796	20%	14,725,796	20%
14 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
15 WORKFORCE 2000	2,273,772	5%	2,273,772	3%			2,273,772	3%	2,273,772	3%	2,273,772	3%	2,273,772	3%
16 CASH FUNDS	23,414,208	54%	22,400,000	31%			23,900,000	33%	23,900,000	33%	23,900,000	33%	23,900,000	33%
17 SPECIAL REVENUES		0%		0%				0%	0	0%		0%	0	0%
18 FEDERAL FUNDS	2,225,357	5%	33,735,000	46%			32,235,000	44%	32,235,000	44%	32,235,000	44%	32,235,000	44%
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
20 OTHER FUNDS	0	0%	0	0%			0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$43,113,071	100%	\$72,789,339	100%			\$73,134,568	100%	\$73,134,568	100%	\$73,134,568	100%	\$73,134,568	100%
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0		\$0				\$339,992		\$339,992		\$339,992		\$339,992	

UNRESTRICTED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2022:	\$23,635,457
LESS RESERVES FOR:	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$1,807,485
INVENTORIES	
YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCES NOT YET RECORDED AS LIABILITIES	
INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLES	\$250,000
MAJOR CRITICAL SYSTEMS FAILURES	\$1,000,000
60 DAYS OF SALARIES & BENEFITS (CASH FLOW PURPOSES)	\$3,900,000
RESERVE FOR SPECIFIC ITEM (SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT, ETC.)	\$4,000,000
OTHER (FOOTNOTE BELOW)	
UNRESERVED EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL FUND BALANCE	\$12,677,972

\*Line 12 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - STATE TREASURY  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND CTP0000

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS - PULASKI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION 734

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	14,995,622	15,579,724	15,912,809	15,912,809	15,912,809		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES							
3 OVERTIME							
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	2,477,884	1,074,615	1,074,615	1,426,751	1,426,751		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES							
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL							
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES							
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY							
9 FUNDED DEPRECIATION							
10							
11							
12							
13 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$17,473,506	\$16,654,339	\$16,987,424	\$17,339,560	\$17,339,560	\$0	\$0
14 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE**	733,686						
15 GENERAL REVENUE	14,466,048	14,380,567		14,725,796	14,725,796		
16 EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE TRUST FUND							
17 SPECIAL REVENUES * [WF2000]	2,273,772	2,273,772		2,273,772	2,273,772		
18 FEDERAL FUNDS IN STATE TREASURY							
19 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUNDS							
20 OTHER STATE TREASURY FUNDS							
21 TOTAL INCOME	\$17,473,506	\$16,654,339		\$16,999,568	\$16,999,568	\$0	\$0
22 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$339,992	\$339,992	\$0	\$0

\* Report WF2000 funds on line 17 - "Special Revenues".

\*\*Line 14 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.

FORM BR-3

**APPROPRIATION ACT FORM - CASH FUNDS  
2023-2025 BIENNIUM**

FUND 2930000

INSTITUTION UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS - PULASKI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

APPROPRIATION B66

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST / AHECB RECOMMENDATION		LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION	
				2023-2024	2024-2025	2023-2024	2024-2025
1 REGULAR SALARIES	1,198,802	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000		
2 EXTRA HELP WAGES	476,209	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000		
3 OVERTIME	0	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000		
4 PERSONAL SERVICES MATCHING	2,037,191	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000		
5 OPERATING EXPENSES	13,844,442	15,000,000	15,000,000	16,000,000	16,000,000		
6 CONFERENCE FEES & TRAVEL	239,967	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		
7 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	941,451	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000		
8 CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,777,891	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000		
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000		
10 DEBT SERVICE	5,090,077	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,500,000		
11 FUND TRANSFERS, REFUNDS AND INVESTMENTS							
12 PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	33,535	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000		
13							
14							
15							
16 TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$25,639,565	\$56,135,000	\$56,135,000	\$56,135,000	\$56,135,000	\$0	\$0
17 PRIOR YEAR FUND BALANCE***							
18 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES	18,073,944	17,000,000		18,000,000	18,000,000		
19 ALL OTHER FEES	1,846,477	2,500,000		2,500,000	2,500,000		
20 SALES AND SERVICES RELATED TO EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS	361,863	400,000		400,000	400,000		
21 INVESTMENT INCOME	136,735	500,000		500,000	500,000		
22 FEDERAL CASH FUNDS	2,225,357	33,735,000		32,235,000	32,235,000		
23 OTHER CASH FUNDS	2,995,189	2,000,000		2,500,000	2,500,000		
24 TOTAL INCOME	\$25,639,565	\$56,135,000		\$56,135,000	\$56,135,000	\$0	\$0
25 EXCESS (FUNDING)/APPROPRIATION	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS (GENERAL REVENUE AND CASH COMBINED)**

	ACTUAL 2021-2022	BUDGETED 2022-2023	AUTHORIZED 2022-2023	INSTITUTIONAL	AHECB	LEGISLATIVE RECOMMENDATION
				REQUEST 2023-2024	RECOMMEND 2023-2024	2023-2025
REGULAR POSITIONS	563	608	898	780	780	
TOBACCO POSITIONS						
EXTRA HELP **	87	400	400	400	400	

FORM BR-4

\*\* The total number of Extra-Help shown in the requested column will be the total extra-Help positions [General Revenue and Cash] requested to be authorized.

\*\*\*Line 17 Prior Year Fund Balance includes only the portion of the fund balance needed to balance that fiscal year's budget.



**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE CASH INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS - PULASKI TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
 (NAME OF INSTITUTION)

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL 2021-2022				BUDGETED 2022-2023			
	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME	INCOME	OPERATING EXPENSES	DEBT SERVICE	NET INCOME
1 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS *				0				0
2 HOUSING				0				0
3 FOOD SERVICES		356,934		(356,934)	350,000			(350,000)
4 STUDENT UNION				0				0
5 BOOKSTORE	233,764			233,764	200,000			200,000
6 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS				0				0
7 OTHER	70,606			70,606	150,000			150,000
8 SUBTOTAL	\$304,370	\$356,934	\$0	(\$52,564)	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$0	\$0
9 ATHLETIC TRANSFER **				0				0
10 OTHER TRANSFERS ***				0				0
11 GRAND TOTAL INCOME, OPERATING EXPENSES, & DEBT SERVICE FOR AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$304,370	\$356,934	\$0	(\$52,564)	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$0	\$0

\* Intercollegiate athletic income should include the institutional board of trustees' approved student athletic fees.

FORM BR-5

\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 9, Athletic Transfer should contain the amount transferred from E&G to athletics.

\*\*\* For both two-year and four-year institutions, line 10, Other Transfers should contain the amount either transferred from E&G to support the college union, student organizations and student publications; or from auxiliary to other funds (e.g. plant funds), shown as a negative number.

NOTE: Line 7 - Other: Auditorium Rental/Fees; Vending

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION  
IDENTIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT CLASSIFICATION**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS - PULASKI TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
(NAME OF INSTITUTION)

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022:					311
(As of November 1, 2021 )					
Nonclassified Administrative Employees:					
White Male:	0	Black Male:	0	Other Male:	0
White Female:	0	Black Female:	0	Other Female:	0
					Total Male: 0 Total Female: 0
Nonclassified Health Care Employees:					
White Male:	9	Black Male:	43	Other Male:	4
White Female:	40	Black Female:	27	Other Female:	2
					Total Male: 56 Total Female: 69
Classified Employees:					
White Male:	4	Black Male:	1	Other Male:	0
White Female:	16	Black Female:	10	Other Female:	1
					Total Male: 5 Total Female: 27
Faculty:					
White Male:	58	Black Male:	7	Other Male:	6
White Female:	71	Black Female:	8	Other Female:	4
					Total Male: 71 Total Female: 83
Total White Male:	71	Total Black Male:	51	Total Other Male:	10
Total White Female:	127	Total Black Female:	45	Total Other Female:	7
					Total Male: 132 Total Female: 179
Total White:	198	Total Black:	96	Total Other:	17
					Total Employees: 311
					<b>Total Minority:</b> 113

FORM BR-6

**ARKANSAS PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS AND ENTITIES**  
**STATE CONTRACTS OVER \$50,000 AWARDED TO MINORITY OWNED BUSINESSES**  
 Fiscal Year 2022  
 Required by A.C.A. 25-36-104

**Institution**

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS - PULASKI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Minority Business	Total Contract Awarded	Minority Type per A.C.A. 15-4-303 (2)						Women
		African American	Hispanic American	American Indian	Asian American	Pacific Islander American	Disabled Veteran	
N/A								

**TOTAL NUMBER OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES ON CONTRACTS AWARDED** \$1,898,421  
 (Total Expenditures equals ALL Contracts Exceeding \$50,000--Minority and Non-Minority)

**% OF MINORITY CONTRACTS AWARDED** 0%

**ARKANSAS LEGISLATIVE AUDIT  
AUDIT OF UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS - PULASKI TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
June 30, 2021**

<i>Finding:</i>	No Findings noted
-----------------	-------------------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

